



Audionosial granulican Morres 1/20 1/297 10222

A SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT FROM THE MONEY TREE

We are proud to announce that our twenty-ninth mail bid sale will consist

exclusively of "UNBID LOTS AND OTHER PROPERTIES FROM THE ARMAND

CHAMPA LIBRARY".

We expect that the sale will be held this summer. The offerings will run the

gamut of rare, choice, important, and special examples American numismatic

books, catalogues, journals, photographs, letters, and ephemera.

Most of the THE ARMAND CHAMPA LIBRARY, the finest ever private library

of American numismatic literature, was auctioned in four historic sales by

Bowers and Merena between November 1994 and November 1995. We were

privileged to offer Selections from the Library of ARMAND CHAMPA in Part I of

our 24th Mail Bid Sale, November 18, 1995. In his September 1996 Mail Bid Sale,

Charles Davis, who catalogued all four parts of the Armand Champa Library for

Bowers and Merena, also offered much important literature from the Armand

Champa Library.

Still much numismatic literature and ephemera remains in Armand Champa's

holdings, testament to the vastness of the library. We look forward to offering

this material for your consideration. Finally, we thank Armand Champa and the

Bowers and Merena organization for their support and cooperation.

American Numismatic Society

JUN 1 2 2013

Library

## THE MONEY TREE'S

## TWENTY-EIGHTH MAIL-BID SALE OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

CLOSING, SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 22, 1997, 5:00 P.M. (Eastern Time).

## Featuring

Consignments from the Following Numismatic Bibliophiles

HENRY J. AXELROD, Lots 1 to 83

VARIOUS CONSIGNORS, Lots 84 to 226

FREEMAN CRAIG, JR., Lots 227 to 288

WAYNE HOMREN, Lots 289 to 339

BILL BURD, Lots 340 to 391

DR. CHARLES HORNING, Lots 392 to 433

The Late DON MILLER, Lots 434 to 479

JOE LEVINE (Presidential Coin and Antique Company), Lots 480 to 495

An Anonymous Consignment of S.H. & H. CHAPMAN Catalogues, Lots 496 to 509

SCOTT CORDRY, Lots 510 to 543

GINO SANFILIPPO, Lots 544 to 558

ED HOHERTZ, Lots 559 to 563

PAUL MELNICK, Lot 564

To Be Sold at Mail Bid by:

THE MONEY TREE
1260 SMITH COURT
ROCKY RIVER, OHIO 44116
PHONE (216) 333-3444
FAX (216) 333-4463

#### FOREWORD

We welcome you to our TWENTY-EIGHTH MAIL BID SALE OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE.

The sale closes SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 22, 1997 at 5:00 P.M. (E.D.T) or as soon afterward when the phone stops ringing continually and when the faxes cease.

Recently our January-February sale has been a "clear-the-shelves-of-The-Money-Tree" sale. However, because the contents of our upcoming TWENTY-NINTH sale will belong to only one consignor, we are using this sale to offer the numismatic literature of our recent consignors.

The contents of this sale feature much rare, choice, and elusive material of special interest and importance to those who collect information and to those who regularly use their libraries. Also this sale offers a lot of material which we have not previously offered.

Among the highlights of this sale is a substantially complete offering of the fixed price lists and auction catalogues of FREEMAN CRAIG, JR., (lots 227 to 281). Such a complete group of these extraordinary reference lists and catalogues have rarely if ever been offered to the public. We have extensively annotated these we (or any other cataloguer) may have this opportunity again.

We are also pleased to offer most of the important large format auction catalogues produced by SAMUEL AND/OR HENRY CHAPMAN, (lots 496 to 509). Two copies of the JENKS sale are included; each one of them is special.

Also included are important references about numismatic literature, some of them in special bindings: JOHN ADAMS' VOLUME II, (lot 1); 1 of 2 copies of the Special Presentation Binding of Remy Bourne's A SURVEY OF NUMISMATIC SALES AND INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE, (lot 9); Volume V of Remy Bourne's FIXED PRICE LIST & PRICES PAID FOR LISTS ... 1950-1959, (lot 115); 1 of 2 copies of the cardcovered format of Gengerke's 8th edition with the additional 97 page section only available in the Limited Deluxe Edition, (lot 18); Manville and Robertson's BRITISH NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1710 TO 1984, (lot 24); and 1 of 4 prototype copies of Pete Smith's AMERICAN NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHIES, (lot 30).

Throughout the catalogue are numerous volumes of THE NUMISMATIST, many of them early, (lots 86 to 109, 289 to 303, 340 to 342, 434 & 435), including the rare 1902 volume, (lot 3).

A special lot is Sabatier's 1847 very scarce, massive, eighteen pound, elephant folio ICONOGRAPHIE D'UNE COLLECTION CHOISIE CINQMILLES MEDAILLES ROMAINES ET CELTIBERIENNES, (lot 171).

Another special lot is a rare copy of H. Ling Roth's 1906 THE YORKSHIRE COINERS 1767-1783...., a superb, generally unknown account of counterfeiting.

A few other highlights of this sale include:

## UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC BOOKS:

William Beauchamp's 1901 WAMPUM AND SHELL ARTICLES USED BY THE NEW YORK INDIANS, (lot 304).

2 copies of Breen & Gillio's CALIFORNIA PIONEER FRACTIONAL GOLD, (lots 118 & 351).

Jack Collins' superb fixed price list of WASHINGTONIA..., (lot 45).

Stan Henkel's 1928 ANDREW JACKSON AND THE BANK OF THE UNITED STATES, (lot 321).

George McKay's 1944 Typophiles edition of EARLY AMERICAN CURRENCY, (lot 330).

A 1947 first edition REDBOOK, (lot 416)

A VF copy of the 1949 third Edition REDBOOK, (lot 418).

Two nice Fine copies of the fifth Edition REDBOOK, (lots 339 & 420).

## NUMISMATIC PERIODICALS:

The "Canadian Card Money Issue" of the CANADIAN ANTIQUARIAN, (lot 121). Volume 1, no. 1 of Thomas Elder's THE ELDER MONTHLY, (lot 397).

Frossard's NUMISMA, a Remy Bourne reprint, (lot 17).
The first (1867-1868) volume of MASON'S COIN AND STAMP COLLECTORS' MAGAZINE, (lot 485).

The first three volumes of Spink's NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR, (lots 176-178).

WORLD COINS, complete from 1964 through 1976, (lot 32).

Finally, we write in every catalogue that we would be remiss if we did not express how much we genuinely appreciate each of you who consigns to and who bids in our sales. We genuinely believe this. We hope each of you enjoys this catalogue.

MYRON XENOS, NLG Publisher of THE MONEY TREE PUBLICATIONS ANA member since 1961, ANS, C4, CTCC, EAC, JRCS, NBS, TAMS

DARYL XENOS Manager of THE MONEY TREE PUBLICATIONS ANA

KEN LOWE, NLG Cataloguer of and Editor for THE MONEY TREE PUBLICATIONS ANA, Č4, CSNA, CSNS, CTCC, EAC, JRCS, NBS, TAMS, SUSCC



## Selections from the Library of HENRY J. AXELROD

l. Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Volume II. Twentieth Century Auction Catalogues. 1990. 4to, red cloth and gray boards, gilt. 418 pp. Frontis of Adams. 23 plates of the principals covered inside. VF. (125.00)

Only 500 copies were printed, all on acid-free paper. This indispensable second volume in the same format as the first edition. Among the dealers catalogued and included are Stack's, Kagin, New Netherlands, Wayte Raymond, Elder, and

Federal Brands.

In Part I for each cataloguer, Adams gives a biographical sketch (generally 2 or 3 pp.) lists each auction (number, date, a rating from A+ to C-, number of lots, special features, and consignor) followed by highlights of the auction. In Part II (Contents of the Catalogs) Adams rates each (that is each and every auction) on 26 different categories such as large cents, half cents, early silver, proofs, patterns, tokens, literature, comments, British, Washington[ia], Americas, and Oriental. Finally there is a chronological listing of the sales.

One cannot overestimate the importance of this reference to numismatics. One also cannot emphasize how important this work has been to the growth of numismatic bibliomania in America. The amount of work which John put into this work is extraordinary. The quality of John's work is a surprise only to those who do not know him. John's crisp prose is the envy

of this cataloguer. This work belongs in every library.

2. American Bank Note Company. ANNUAL REPORT 1972. 4to, white CaC with central intaglio engraving in black of the American Bank Note Company Building surrounded by a green rectangular intaglio border with a geometrical design. 16 pp. 2 color pls. One sheet of 5 intaglio vignettes with a Chinese motif. VF. (30.00)

These reports all highly collectible because of the enclosed sheet of intaglio vignettes included in them. The five vignettes with the Chinese motif in this report are particularly delicate: a bridge over a stream, over a body of water a

bridge attached to house, 2 Chinese junks, a tea house, and a pagoda.

In the report, all pertinent financial data is present. The two full page color plates illustrate various types of security documents printed by the company.

#### The Rarest Volume of THE NUMISMATIST from 1894 Onward

3. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XV. 1902. 8vo, original blue CaC. 392 pp. Ills. The issues from June to December, except for September, each have a vertical bisecting fold. All staples are rust-free. Some interior pencil and ink checkmarks in the classifieds and in the membership sections. The

April and September issues are unopened. The May issue is partially unopened. Fine. (225.00)

In 1983, Cal Wilson told me that the 1902 volume of THE NUMISMATIST was the rarest, by far, of those from 1894 onward. He directed me to George Kolbe's famous June 1981 Champa/Essex/Lee sale catalogue, and the sale's PRL. Lots 735 to 763 were volumes of THE NUMISMATIST from 1894 through 1922 offered individually. The volumes brought from \$40 to \$160, with the 1907 bringing \$240. The 1902 volume sold for \$625 to Cal Wilson, who told me that he would gladly have paid over \$500 for additional 1902 volumes if any were to be had. He had no idea what accounted for that year's rarity. He also advised me to note offerings of complete 1902 volumes.

Of course, there have been more than a few complete 1894-onward sets of THE NUMISMATIST sold since 1983. However, since 1983 I have noted only a handful of 1902 volumes offered individually, and some were repeat offerings of the same

HIGHLIGHTS: a monthly serial article by B.P. Wright on "Unusual Numismatic Specimens": 119 new members joined (numbers 229-247); applicants for membership W.F. Dunham (January), Wayte Raymond (May), and Victor D. Brenner (August); George Heath's serial article on 'The Coins of Republican Rome"; "Why the eagle was put on U.S. coins"; a serial article on the minor coins of Scandinavia.

"The Coin Exhibition at the Collector's Club", with David Proskey's "unique" half dollar of 1810 with small date; "Auction Records of the Encased Postage Stamps" by Albert Frey, 2 parts; "Mint Marks on Roman Coins" by W.G. Jerrems; "Numismatic Globetrotting" by Frank Higgins; "Arrows and Arrow Heads on United States Coins" by A.G. Heaton.

"The Brass Coins of Canada" by J.C. Trenaman; "An Old Canadian Coin Sale" (March 26-27, 1867); a sketch of Silas C. Stevens, Chicago coin dealer who began in 1877; "Sir Isaac Brock and the Brock Halfpennies", 4 pp.: "A Few [Bouquet Sous] not in Breton...

NOTE: This is the first separate 1902 volume of THE NUMISMATIST that we have offered. It is a nice, well-matched

volume with all of the covers clean and intact.

4. (Anonymous). SCHAU- UND DENKMUNZEN MARIA THERESIAS ISCHAU- UND DENKMEUNZEN WELCHE UNTER DER GLORWURDEN REGIERUNG DER KAISERINN KONIGIN MARIA THERESIA GEPRAGT WORDEN SIND] 1970 Gunther Probszt reprint of the 1782 original. 4to, green cloth, gilt. xliii, 416 pp. Engraved illustrations of the obverses and reverses of 291 Maria Theresa medals. As New. (45.00)

C-S 14408. This quality reprint of the anonymous work, published over 200 years ago, is a descriptive cataloguing of 291 commemorative and personal medals of Maria Theresa. The facsimile reprint is preceded by a 36 page German language

introduction by Gunther Probszt.

5. Aspen, Nelson Page, (editor). THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL PAPER MONEY CONVENTION. Cherry Hill, New Jersey. November 1985. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 64 pp. INTAGLIO SOUVENIR CARD OF IPMC '85, CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY bound in. Ills. VF. (35.00)

LIMITED EDITION, hand-numbered in red 136 of 300, initialed by "NPA" (Aspen) in black. The convention was sponsored by the Society of Paper Money Collectors with the educational program under the auspices of the Currency Club of Chester County. In addition to being a convention program, there are substantive articles on paper money by Aspen (who apparently wrote the wonderful 4 page articles on the seal of the Treasury of North America), Gene Hessler (2), Bob Leuver on the

BEP, Robin Kline on "Engravers and Engravings", and Peter Huntoon on "Territorial National Bank Notes".

The souvenir card produced by the BEP is a replica of the face of the \$10 National Currency Note of the Second Charter period, Series 1882. The vignette on the left is of "Franklin and Electricity 1752" with the right vignette of "America Seized Lightning". The note features the name and charter number of "The Farmers National Bank of West Chester, Pennsylvania".

6. The Barber Coin Collectors Society. JOURNAL OF THE BARBER COIN COLLECTORS SOCIETY. The first 10 issues complete in 12 issues from Volume 1, Number 1 through Volume 111, Number 11. Spring 1989 through Summer 1991. Each is 8vo, although the first issue is a bit smaller. Each issue averages 36 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (50.00)

Another of the excellent specialty organization journals, the early issues are eagerly sought. This is an exceptionally nice group

7. Barton, John. A NUMISMATIC BESTIARY. Ancient Greek and Roman Coins Bearing Zoological Types. nd. (1982?) 12mo., glossy white paper covers. 21 pp. 202 lots. 14 pls. As New. (15.00)

An FPL. Includes a 2 page article by Dr. John Twente on collecting ancient coins picturing animals. In THE OWL

format, an impeccable production in every respect. A significant reference sale.

8. Barton, John (Owl Ltd.) and Thomas P. McKenna. THE AURELIA COLLECTION of Roman Republican Silver

Coins. nd. (1983) 12mo., glossy white paper covers. 32 pp. 300 lots. 15 pls. As New. (15.00)

A fixed price list. In THE OWL format, a joint production with Tom McKenna, John's part was cataloguing and photography. A Swiss collection "assembled over the last twenty-five or thirty years." Nearly every lot is illustrated on both sides. Extensively annotated, and consequently most useful for collectors. Highly recommended.

#### The Special Presentation Binding, 1 of only 2 Copies

9. Bourne, Remy. A SURVEY OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SALES AND INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE. A Survey of Sales Lists, House Publications and Promotional Literature issued by prominent American Dealers between 1910 to date. 1989. 4to, original maroon leatherette, gilt, original blue striped front CaC and tan back CaC bound in. 244 pages on rectos, many of which are full page illustrations. Bookplate of Frank and Laurese Katen on the inside front cover. New. (125.00)

THE SPECIAL PRESENTATION BINDING. Remy had this specially bound to match the regular bindings on the various editions of his FIXED PRICE LISTS & PRICE PAID FOR LISTS OF UNITED STATES COIN DEALERS. The only other copy of this title in this

binding is in the cataloguer's library.

About 100 copies of this title were produced: 65 in a card-covered, plastic-comb binding, 30 in the LIMITED LIBRARY

EDITION in blue textured cloth, and 4 of the SPECIAL DELUXE EDITION in 3/4 leather with marbelled boards.

This Bourne volume details the various collectible emissions of Dave Bowers and Jim Ruddy (i.e., Empire Topics, Ruddy's Review, Hathaway and Bowers lists, Special Coin Letters, etc.), David Bullowa's Coin Lists, Coin Galleries Fixed Price List and Numismatic Review, Steve Ivy Rare Coin Co. (including The Ivy Monthly and Journal), Frank and Laurese Katen (Frank J. Katen FPL and Laurese's Little List), Kelly's Coin & Chatter, Kosoff's Coin Bulletin and Numismatic Gallery Monthly, Mehl's Numismatic Monthly, New Netherlands "Numisma", Wayte Raymond (The Coin Collectors Series, Coin Topics), Stack's fixed price lists, and Superior Stamp & Coin Company (Money Talks).

A SURVEY OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SALES AND INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE [ANSIL] is only reference work listing, detailing,

and illustrating these items. It is mandatory for the collector of these contemporary collectibles. (By the way, one of

the 2 substantive introductions was written by Remy, the other by Myron and me.)

10. Bowers, Q. David and James F. Ruddy. THE EMPIRE GUIDE TO UNITED STATES HALF CENTS 1793-1857. 1962. 12mo, original gold textured CaC. 47 pages with text on 24 rectos. Ills. Some variety numbers inside

circled in ink; a few other instances of inked underlining. VF. (20.00)

Listed as "Deluxe Edition", as all are. Subtitled, "New revised complete descriptive guide to die varieties". This was a listing and descriptive cataloguing of all of the then known varieties. Superseded and substantially improved by Cohen and/or Breen depending on your preference. It is probable that Breen either wrote or contributed significantly to this monograph.

11. Breen, Walter. "Robert Scot's Earliest Device Punches". Offprint from AMERICA'S COPPER COINAGE, 1783-1857. Coinage of the Americas Conference, Proceedings no. 1. November 30-December 2, 1984. Pages 9 to 29. 8vo, stapled at the upper left corner. VF to As New. (25.00)

Each contributor of a paper printed in the COAC series is given about 50 offprinted copies of the paper. As many tend

to be given for gifts, they rarely appear in the marketplace. This Breen paper is particularly useful.

12. Davenport, John S. THE TALERS OF THE AUSTRIAN NOBLE HOUSES. 1972. 12mo, blue CaC. 64 pp. Ills.

VF. (20.00) C-S 8295°. This volume covers 149 talers. Although it is smaller than the regular Davenport works, and is bound in card covers, the contents have the same appearance as the regular cloth covered volumes in the series. This title has become quite scarce.

13. Davisson, Allan. TOKEN CATALOG AND HANDBOOK. 18th Century Tokens as Catalogued by Dalton and

Hamer. 1991. 8vo, maroon CaC. 95 pp. 12 plates. Slightest cover rub, still VF. (25.00)

Our choice for the best one volume handbook on the "Dalton & Hamer" series. According to Allan Davisson, due to flood damage he has no quantities of this volume. It is especially useful as it is written in "American" English by a most knowledgeable, experienced, and current numismatist and numismatic dealer. "700 better quality tokens including some important rarities. The catalogue [includes] articles discussing related issues, bibliographic notes, and [provides] an

introduction to the series," from Davisson's promotional sheet for the D & H reprint.

Among the 11 chapters are "About Dalton and Hamer", "Grading", "Rarity and value", "Caring for copper", and "A select bibliography with notes", and "Books". Additionally 50 pages of meticulously catalogued and attributed 18th century "Dalton & Hamer" tokens offered at fixed prices are included, many with expansive numismatic annotations. Also included at fixed prices are three pages of silver trade tokens, followed by "Other historic tokens". Also of note the plates are fine screen halftones (made up of tiny dots). Thus, although they do not stand up under magnification, there are superb to the naked eye.

If you are even remotely interested in English tokens, you must get this, read it, and not let anyone else borrow it.

Better yet, buy several copies ... if you can find them.

According to Allan, he has no more copies in stock. Those which he had were (You guessed it!) destroyed in a basement

14. Doty, Richard G. (editor). THE TOKEN: AMERICA'S OTHER MONEY. 1994. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 221 pp.

Ills. As New. (20.00)

Proceedings No. 10 in the American Numismatic Society's Coinage of the Americas Conference series is an anthology of 10 papers presented October 29, 1994 by prominent numismatists. Among the highlights are Dan Freidus's "The History and Die Varieties of the Higley Coppers"; John Kleeberg's "The Theatre at New York"; Dave Bowers on "Large Cents with Interesting Counterstamps"; George Fuld on "U.S. Civil War Tokens"; Wayne Homren's "John Gault and J.C. Ayer: Encased Postage Stamp Maker and his Largest Client", Jules Reiver's "Struck Copies of Early American Tokens"; and Russell Rulau's "An Overview of United States Tokens, 1700-1900". These are all substantive reference papers.

15. Dunham, William F. EASY FINDING LIST. Canadian and United States, U.S. Colonial and Territorial Coins, Hard Times Tokens, Encased U.S. Postage Stamps, [Canadian Coins and Tokens]. nd (1930). 12mo, blue printed CaC. 48 pp. A small paper label has been removed from the upper right corner of the front cover. Slight soiling on the covers else Fine. (25.00)

Of current or historical interest are the EASY FINDING LIST sections on half cents, large cents, bust silver in all series, private gold, Hard Times tokens, and the four pages on Canadian tokens, especially Bouquet Sous. Also on the inside back cover is the musical score with lyrics of Dunham's THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ANTHEM. A nice copy of scarce item

written by one of America's famous numismatic figures.

16. Fauver, L.B. EXONUMIA SYMBOLISM & CLASSIFICATION. 1982. 8vo, yellow cloth. 350 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF to As New. (60.00)

Subtitled, "A Catalogue of Kettle Pieces and an examination of the Symbolism and Classification of Kettle Pieces and of American Exonumia of the Hard Times, Compromise, and Civil War Periods". Scarce, a classic in its field.

17. Frossard, Ed. NUMISMA. 1993 Official Oak Leaf Press (The former name of The Money Tree's Publishing branch) binding of the 1983 RAMM (Remy, Avis, Michael, and Marlene Bourne) Communications reprint. 8vo, green leatherette, gilt. Approximately 500 pp. New. (125.00)

THE SECOND BINDING OF THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION, C-S 765 (for the original). BACKGROUND ON THE REPRINTS In 1983 Remy Bourne had 100 reprint copies made from his original set. We obtained 71 of those copies from Cal Wilson in 1990 and 1993. With Remy Bourne's permission, we had the first group bound in brown cloth, re-numbered. We sold the first group in 1990 for \$100.00 each, selling out in 2 weeks. The second group was bound in green leatherette. We also sold them for \$100.00, this time selling out in 4 weeks.

NUMISMA is the liveliest American numismatic periodical ever, Frossard produced 10 volumes of NUMISMA from 1877 to 1891 consisting of 60 numbers in 59 issues. The first nine volumes were issued bi-monthly with the final volume being

issued over a five year period.

ITS HISTORY AND CONTENTS. Frossard began NUMISMA after having served as the editor for the first year of Scott's COINS COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL. NUMISMA is particularly important for being an authoritative record of American numismatics from the period between 1876 where Attinelli's NUMISGRAPHICS left off and the late 1880's and early 1890's with the beginning of the NUMISMATIST. Primarily devoted to American numismatics, the monographs also included topics on ancient and foreign coins and medals. A few specific articles were "The Starred Cent, 1794", a series on Sutlers checks, "French-American Colonial Jetons", "U.S. Pattern Coins. Their Illegal Issue and Sale, and the Ineffectual Efforts of Numismatists to Check It", and "Early Days of the United States Mint."

Possibly, its greatest value consists of the detailed accounts the contemporary numismatic scene, detailed accounts of auction sales of the time, book reviews, "Numismatic Gossip", proceedings of numismatic societies, and Frossard's

uninhibited views of his contemporaries.

We believe that no more than 6 complete original sets exist. The few original, complete sets that have traded hands since 1983 have each sold for over \$1500. Also few copies of the reprint appear in the marketplace. Thus, this is quite a special opportunity to acquire a copy of this classic periodical.

## The Cardcovered Copy of the Limited Deluxe Edition of Gengerke's 8th Edition l of 2 Copies Produced

18. Gengerke, Martin. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS. 1990, 8th ed. 4to, GBC bound, blue printed CaC.

368 pp. VF to As New. (100.00)

THE CARDCOVERED COPY WITH THE ADDITIONAL 97 PAGE SECTION ONLY FOUND IN THE LIMITED DELUXE EDITION. This is one of only two cardcovered copies of the 8th edition which include the special 97 additional page section of "Consignors to American Auctions" which is a listing of all auctions alphabetically by consignor that was otherwise limited to the Limited Deluxe Edition and the Special Deluxe Edition.

Only 35 copies of Gengerke's 8th edition in all formats include this section, which is of extraordinary research value. Fewer than 100 copies, total, were produced in the various formats by Remy Bourne's RAMM COMMUNICATIONS, all

distributed by The Money Tree.

This copy as all other authorized copies of the 8th edition (including the 25 copies printed for Charles Dayls) are printed on recycled acid-free paper. This 8th edition, a work of heroic proportions, lists over 13,000 actual numismatic auction sales conducted in the United States between 1828 and July 31, 1990. Each dealer is listed alphabetically, with each sale then listed chronologically.

Also included in the listings are the types of catalogues, the types of illustrations within, the form of the prices

realized, and miscellaneous features.

This is the standard reference which numismatic literature dealers, bibliophiles, and collectors find indispensable. As the 9th edition of Gengerke is not going to be published in the foreseeable future, copies of the 8th edition continue to be in great demand, especially so with the "CONSIGNORS TO AMERICAN AUCTIONS".

19/ Guth, Ron, Jim McGuigan and Stephen Fischer. The "BALTIMORE [RICKY GROSS]" Collection [of Half Cents]. 1983. 8.5" x 11" paper, stapled at upper left. 10 pp. 2 ills. VF to As New. (25.00)

140 half cents with some rare die states and one 18 error lot. One of the largest and best offerings of half cents in the 1980's

20. Hess, Harold M. 7 [of the 9] Fixed Price Lists of Choice Early Copper Featuring Colonials, Large Cents, Washingtonia, Hard Times & Civil War Tokens and Early U.S. Medals. to 1985. Each is matching 8vo, tan CaC, 24 pages. About 150 to 240 lots per issue. Ills. VF. (100.00)

The Harold Hess lists are highly valued and most infrequently offered references. The offerings are extensively and

authoritatively annotated providing much useful numismatic information.

We have records of only three complete offerings; one having brought \$240. Sadly, Hess only issued these 9 lists, leaving commercial numsismatics in July 1985. These are highly valued and most infrequently offered as those who have them rarely let them go.

21. Kail, Jerry & The Editors of WHO'S WHO IN AMERICA. WHO WAS WHO IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

1976. 4to, black cloth and crimson boards. 515 pp. As New. (45.00)

Biographical sketches of nearly 1500 leaders and also men & women "of lesser note" who made important contributions to the Revolution, including bankers and printers. The names are grouped within 14 chapters: one for each of the 13 colonies with one for foreign nationals. The names listed cover the period from the 1760's to the very beginnings of the Federal Government.

22. Krause, Chester L. and Clifford Mishler. (Colin Bruce, ed.). STANDARD CATALOG OF WORLD COINS. 1985, deluxe 12th ed. 4to, matching maroon cloth, gilt. 2496 pages in two volumes. Housed in a maroon leatherette

slipcase with pictorial sides. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (100.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. The original cost of this deluxe two-volume set was \$100 or more. Few copies tend to come to the marketplace as most reside, unused, in collector libraries. However, the experienced numismatist knows that these hardbound copies will hold up under heavy use, unlike the regularly issued softbound copies. Consider this a hardbound two-volume "Telephone Book".

This work covers many areas such as India and China in much greater detail than the regular editions.

23. Laibstain, Harry. INVESTING, COLLECTING & TRADING IN CERTIFIED COMMEMORATIVES. An in-depth analysis of gold & silver issues 1892-1954. 1995. 4to, blue-green cloth, gilt. 135 pp. 111s. New. (50.00) THE SCARCE HARDBOUND EDITION. This is similar in concept to James Iacovo's 1983 work.

24. Manville, Harrington and Terence J. Robertson. BRITISH NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1710 TO 1984. Encyclopedia of British Numismatics. Volume I. 1986. Large 4to, salmon covers, gilt. 420 pp. Ills. As

New. (50.00) A British "Gengerke", this magnificent comprehensive catalogue includes a chronological listing for each known catalogue, the auction house, a brief mention of the contents, a listing of which libraries have a copy or record, the sale date, number of pages, number of lots, and the names of the consignors where known. We have found this quite valuable for the listing of consignors whose names do not appear in the particular sales catalogue. The extensive index and

appendix make this quite a useful reference source, the best for its topic.

Perhaps equally important is the introductory commentary to each section (mostly by decade) which gives an overview of the important sales in the following pages, and also important historical and numismatic background. This is required

for any numismatic library.

25. The Money Tree. A RECORD OF THE PRICES REALIZED FROM THE FIRST FIVE MAIL-BID SALES CONDUCTED BETWEEN JULY 11, 1987 AND MARCH 13, 1989. July 11, 1989. 4to, velobound with clear plastic front cover and blue flexible card back cover. 19, 25, 18, 27, 38 pp. As New. (95.00)

COPY NUMBER 4 OF AN EDITION OF 6 NUMBERED COPIES, "PRODUCED FOR KEN LOWE". Four copies were given to friends. Myron

and I each retained a copy; this was my personal copy which was given to Mr. Axelrod.

After our fifth sale, we produced a quasi-ROME'S REPORTS containing each of the first five sales. All of the lot annotations were removed. Only the catalogued item, the lot number, and the grade were retained. In place of the estimate,

the actual price realized was inserted. For ease of locating items, the lots were listed alphabetically by author, rather than by lot number (which was retained in the listing). Finally, the auction catalogues were placed in a separate section following the section including books, journals, and other literature. Thus one could easily see if a particular lot was in the sale, and what

price it realized. Among the highlights in these sales were the Norweb Family set of THE NUMISMATIST, Volumes VII to XX, and important duplicate classic American auction catalogues from the holdings of John Adams, with many rarities later in the holdings of

Armand Champa.

This is the the second copy of this generally unknown work to be offered in the marketplace. The first was copy number 1 which was given to Armand Champa. Rare!

26. Muscalus, John A. STATE BANK NOTES. A Reference List with Identifications of Historic Interest. 1942. 8vo, green printed CaC. 144 pp. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13364. Published by Wayte Raymond, this is one of the scarcer, earlier, and more important works from Muscalus.

For many years, a standard reference. This is by far the nicest copy that we have seen.

27. Rendell, Kenneth W. A DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF AN OUTSTANDING COLLECTION OF HARD TIMES TOKENS [DONALD M. MILLER Collection], nd (1957), small format, paper covers, 16 pp. 154 lots. Vertical bisecting fold. Some slight soiling on the front and rear covers. Fine. (25.00)

Davis 877. The first two pages consist of an important article, "Hard Times Tokens and Hard Times Tokens Collections" in which Rendell reviews the literature, and 12 collections which listed over 125 different Hard Time token numbers by

Low. Additionally he details several other larger collections then in existence.

This anonymous collection was originally formed by G. L. Tilden with additions from other prominent sources. "This fixed price list comprises one of the most extensive offerings of Hard Times tokens ever sold publicly or privately" Within these pages, 154 numbers [of the 160 different] have been catalogued of the former G.L. Tilden collection, which was long known for the quality of the tokens." from Collins I, October 1, 1983, lot 418.

A previous copy that we have seen was inkstamped on the front cover below the title is "From the Miller Collection", apparently the collection of Donald Miller, of Indiana, PA, the author of the well-known 1962 green flexible card covered

A CATALOGUE OF U.S. STORE CARDS OR MERCHANT TOKENS.

This is quite an important fixed price list both for the listings and for the information given in the article, much of which is available nowhere else. Scarce.

28. Raymond, Wayte. COINS OF THE WORLD. Nineteenth Century Issues. 1947, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 252 pp. Ills. Vals. VF or better. (30.00)

This classic work which predated Craig, Krause, and Yeoman was the first, comprehensive English language reference on 19th century world coinage since the various Scott titles in the late 19th and early 20th century. "This is probably the most extensively illustrated book on coins ever published."

Copies were widely and extensively used, as such this title in excellent condition is rare. We have not seen a copy

of this landmark work in finer condition.

29. Reiver, Jules. VARIETY IDENTIFICATION MANUAL FOR UNITED STATES QUARTER DOLLARS 1796-1838. 1987, 1st (and only) ed. 8vo, blue printed CaC. 48 pp. Ills. Soiling on the front cover, else VF with the contents better. (25.00)

In addition to being a most well-respected, admired and venerated individual, the elegantly mustachioed Mr. Reiver

may be most appreciated for his numismatic legacy of simplifying things for the variety collectors.

In relation to the Valentine work, Mr. Reiver stated the his purpose, "There is no intention for this manual to replace the Browning book. It is intended as an aid or short cut. Used properly, it reduces the number of possible varieties to a very number." A copy of this work sold for \$33.00 (+ + 10% in Remy Bourne's most recent auction, number 4). Neat, most helpful and elusive.

## Pete Smith's AMERICAN NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHIES, 1 of 4 Prototype Copies

30. Smith, Pete. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHIES. 1992. 4to, white paper covers, black plastic

comb-binding. 252 photocopied pages printed on one side. New. (100.00)

ONE OF FOUR PROTOTYPE COPIES. But for the prototype being on photocopy paper, and possibly for the presence of a very few typographical errors, this is virtually identical to the regular edition which is out-of-print. Only 114 total copies were printed by the Gold Leaf Press, the former name of the publishing branch of The Money Tree. 4 Limited Deluxe Editions, 10 lettered copies bound in green cloth, 25 hardbound copies bound in brown leatherette, and 75 softbound

Included herein are about 1400 authoritative biographical sketches of numismatic personages are contained herein including important dealers, collectors, founders of numismatic organizations, long-term and/or important officers of organizations, private minters, Superintendents of mints, important writers, publishers, persons appearing on official coins and paper money, designers and/or engravers, people appearing on mint medals, etc.

This is truly an heroic work on Pete's part, a key addition to the body of work on American numismatics. As copies

rarely come to market, this title in any format is indispensable and in constant demand.

31. Wallis, Edward T. THE NATIONAL CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1941, 4th ed. Thin 16mo, green cloth covers. 200 pp. Ills. Vals. The gilt is muted. The back cover has many pinpoint sized spots. Fine. (20.00)

Wallis (the owner of the California Stamp Company in Los Angeles, and a dealer in coins for over 25 years) produced this scarce forerunner of the REDBOOK in this format in four editions (1934, 1936, 1938, and 1941). In addition to U.S. coinage from 1793 priced in three grades (also proof when applicable), the contents include colonials, private gold, fractional currency, and encased postage. Mintage figures are included. Individual copies of this catalogue are <u>most</u> elusive. Those in sound condition are especially so. In fact, many collectors have never even seen a copy in any condition.

It is subtitled, showing prices on practically every coin issued by the United States Mint and the different Branches, in GOOD, FINE, and UNCIRCULATED condition, also in PROOF condition wherever proofs are known; including PRIVATE ISSUES of gold, PAPER FRACTIONAL CURRENCY, and ENCASED POSTAGE STAMPS. In addition it gives the number of pieces coined, which figures have been carefully compiled from REPORTS of the DIRECTOR of the MINT."

The illustrations are line drawings. It took this cataloguer nearly 25 years to obtain all four editions. Thus, this

is a special opportunity for a knowledgeable collector.

32. WORLD COINS Devoted to Foreign and Ancient Coins. Complete in 13 volumes. 147 issues from January

1964 to March 1976. Each is 12mo, with pictorial CaC. Generally VF or better. (250.00)

C-S 976. Another late lamented numismatic periodical. Each issue within a given year featured a different theme: British Commonwealth, Moslem, Ancients, Gold, Currency, Latin America, Russia, Oriental, Germanic, and others. Not only are the feature articles written by "name" authors, but many of the quality ads are a mine (or if you buy this lot, "a yours") of reference material. For those not familiar with this estimable periodical, it resembles a NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK for world coinage. This periodical was making a profit and becoming increasingly successful when it was "absorbed" to death.

This important periodical has never been replaced; it remains a reference of exceptional value. Complete sets, especially in nice condition, have become quite scarce.

## A Special Copy

33. Williamson, George. TRADE TOKENS Issued in the Seventeenth Century in England, Wales, and Ireland by corporations, merchants, tradesmen. A New and Revised Edition of William Boyne's Work. Special Copy of Southwark Part. 1890. London, Elliot Stock. 8vo, original green printed paper covers. Pages 1000-1060. Woodcut text illustrations. The covers are soiled. The back cover is disbound, but present. The paper backstrip is missing. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (35.00)

SPECIAL COPY. Printed for Private Distribution only. With the Editor's Compliments. A descriptive cataloguing of 502

tokens of Southwark and 103 tokens of Staffordshire. This is the only copy we have seen.

34. Xenos, Myron (assisted by K. Michael Lowe). THE INVASION OF LOUISVILLE. A Serendipitious Biblio-Currence on July 23, 1988. 1988. 4to, black cloth tape binding, clear plastic cover sheet, off-white card covers and contents. 20 pages. 66 ills. New. (45.00)

THE THICK PAPER COPY, 15 produced. During the Cincinnati A.N.A. convention in August 1988, Armand Champa treated about 45 of the most prominent numismatists and numismatic bibliophiles in America (and us) to a full day at the Champa library. Myron took along his trusty Minolta, and snapped his little cheeks off realizing that this was truly a special

occasion in American numismatic history (really).

Under one roof at the same time were (in addition to Armand Champa, Myron, and me) John Ford, Frank and Laurese Katen, Eric Newman, John and Mary Bergman, Remy and Avis Bourne, Mr. and Mrs. Jules Reiver, Barry Tayman, George Fuld, Mark Auerbach, Ken Barr, Jess Patrick, Wayne Homren, Jeff Rock, Del Bland, Charles Davis, Mr. and Mrs. Vince Alones, Nancy Green, John Burns, Gordon Frost, Jim Adams, John Huffman, Cal Wilson, P. Scott Rubin, Martin Gengerke, Bob Wester, Michael J. Sullivan, Mr. and Mrs. Alan Grace, Judge Roger Persichilli, Jim Adams, Jack Collins, Jeff Peck, Bob Zavos, Dick and Lorraine Punchard, Col. Bill Murray, Carling Gresham, and Sande Elinson of the ANS. Apparently John Adams and Denis Loring visited the day before. (The names are listed in order of their appearance in my records.)

Myron assembled the copied photos into a booklet and made them available to our friends for a pittance or maybe less. By the way, these copied photos are of modest quality. So to make this item truly memorable, Myron, with some help from me, put captions under each photo. These turned out to be rather amusing, somewhat irreverent, a bit witty, and some which

are actually funny.

#### AUCTION CATALOGUES and FIXED PRICE LISTS

The auction catalogues and fixed price lists offered here are noteworthy for several reasons: being important as reference works, being scarce or rare, being in excellent condition, and most having Prices Realized Lists (which in themselves are often scarce to rare) adding to their value and utility as references. Many are standard references for the specific contents offered within their pages.

35. Associated Coin Auction Co. Middle Atlantic Numismatic Association Convention. The THOMAS WARFIELD Collection [of Large Cents] and the M.C. BROWN Collection. October 28-29, 1955. 8vo, yellow textured CaC, lettered in red. 94 pp. 1842 lots. PHOTOCOPIED PRL. 8 pls. The covers are soiled, cornered throughout at the upper right, the contents Fine. (35.00)

C-S 12096. A most important sale of 600 lots of quality, attributed large cents (some census) with excellent descriptive text, many provenanced: 13 1793s, 40 1794s (2nd finest S-17 and a "starred reverse"), 1795 "Jefferson" head. 32 are illustrated on both sides on the plates. Frequently overlooked are the other 75 lots of important large cents, 10

plated, with attributed, described, and with important provenances.

Also nice bust silver in all series with an unc 1795 dime and half dime. Copies of this classic large cent sale are most useful and quite scarce with the PRL.

## Two Important DON BAILEY Catalogues about Maximilian Era Coins

36. Bailey, Don. The DON BAILEY Collection of Maximilian Era Coins, Medals, Orders & Decorations and Related Items. April 25, 1975. 4to, pictorial gold CaC, plastic spiral binding. 21 pp. 158 lots. PRL. 20 pls.

Fine or probably nearly VF. (50.00)

Only 500 copies were produced, this is numbered copy 153. Bailey founded the Maximilian Numismatic and Historical Society in June 1967. "This collection ... is possibly the largest collection of Maximilian Coins, Medals, Orders & Decorations and other related items in private hands", [from the introduction]. A 2 page introduction provided about the coinage of Maximilian. Much useful descriptive text is provided. Bailey's reference collection is presented in an authoritative, important, and very scarce catalogue.

37. Bailey, Don. Maximilian Era Rarity Auction. October 13, 1979. 4to, white printed and illustrated CaC. 56 pp. 576 lots. 21 pls. A very few pencilled marginal notations. The covers show slight soiling and peripheral discoloration along the covers adjacent to the backstrip. Nearly VF. (50.00)

This was the second and apparently last of Bailey's auctions "featuring scarce and unique pieces of history from the

romantic bit tragic Maximilian Era of Mexico".

Many of the historical lots are very rare and unique, having never been offered before publicly. The catalogue is preceded by two 2-page articles by Bailey about the Maximilian era and of the coinage thereof. In addition to the important coinage, many examples of historical ephemera are included: paintings, Maximilian's personal court seal, and also the one of his wife, Carlotta, plaques, documents, dishes, jewelry, among other items are included. This is also an authoritative, important, and very scarce catalogue.

38. Bluestone, Barney. Second Public Auction Sale. Rare Coins, Tokens, Medals, Paper Money, Etc. January 16,

1932. 8vo, brown paper covers. 42 pp. 1033 lots. Fine. (20.00)

Adams, B-. 70 lots of good attributed large cents with new variety 1803. Several other lots totalling 200 lots of large cents with a VF 1799, VF 1818 A-8, and a VF 1839 over 36. Some choice Lincolnia. 11 unc 1773 Virginia half pennies. 63 attributed 18th century English tokens in 8 lots. 45 attributed Canadian tokens in 8 lots. 35 attributed Hard Times tokens, some choice. A nice copy of a scarce early Bluestone sale.

39. Bluestone, Barney. Fourth Auction Sale of Rare Coins, Tokens, Medals, Paper Money, etc. May 13-14, 1932. 8vo, gold printed CaC. 64 pp. 1619 lots. The covers are slightly soiled, otherwise better than Fine. (20.00)

84 lots of attributed large cents: 1799/98 (\$57.50) "This is positively the 3rd best specimen offered for public consumption in 35 years", AU/UNC 1809 (\$25.00) "This is the best specimen to pass through my hands in 20 years." Large cents include an About VF 1799 (\$47.00 during the Depression). The prices listed were taken from a priced catalogue

"Choice Collection of Canadian Tokens": 23 attributed lots with multiple tokens within each lot, some rare and choice. A nice copy of another scarce early Bluestone sale.

40. Bluestone, Barney. Sixth Auction Sale. December 2-3, 1932. 8vo, gold printed CaC. 59 pp. 1407 lots. Fine. (20.00)

Adams, B-. \$5.00 Kirtland Ohio (Mormon) banknote, signed by J. Smith, Jr. February 7, 1837. VF 1804 quarter. Extensive choice currency. 1878-S half. 100 lots of attributed large cents with seven 1794 cent varieties. The pre-war Bluestone sales are quite scarce. A nice, clean copy.

41. Bluestone, Barney. Forty-Second Catalogue of Rare Coins, Tokens, Medals, Paper Money, Etc. January 13-14, 1939. 8vo, green CaC. 70 pp. 2075 lots. 4 pls. The covers are soiled, still Fine. (35.00)

Adams, B+ with 2 B+ ratings for half cents and early silver, and 2 "B" ratings for large cents and later silver. 64 lots of outstanding, attributed half cents with rare and choice early dates and many proofs. 120 lots of good attributed large cents. 8 excellent attributed bust dimes: 1807 and earlier. 90 lots of bust halves, not attributed but varieties are described. 160 lots of important colonial currency. 10 excellent attributed half dimes: pre-1803 and earlier. Some plated ancients. Very few Bluestone catalogues were issued with illustrations. This is an excellent catalogue.

42. Bluestone, Barney. Forty-Fifth Catalogue of Rare Coins, Tokens, Medals, Paper Money, Etc. October 7, 1939. 8vo, gray CaC. 44 pp. 1121 lots. PRL. 4 pls. Some interior pencilled notations. The covers are peripherally discolored still Fine. (35.00)

Adams, B+ with an "A-" for tokens, a "B+" for U.S. gold, and 3 "B-" ratings for large cents, patterns, and early silver. 90 (22 are plated) lots totalling 100 different Hard Times tokens - "Finest Collection offered in Many Years, Including Several Rarities. All in Splendid Condition." 60 lots of excellent attributed large cents, the 12 early dates are choice. An good sale, one of the few illustrated Bluestones, and important with the Prices Realized.

43. Bluestone, Barney. Ninety-Fifth Catalogue of Rare Coins, Tokens, Medals, Paper Money, etc. December 14, 1946. 8vo, green CaC. 85 pp. 1989 lots. The covers are peripherally faded, thus Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Adams, B- with a "B" rating for U.S. paper money. Large cents: VF 1793 chain, VG-Fine 1799. Unc half dimes: 1794-1795, 1803. 1872 "Amazonian" pattern dollar in silver. Numismatic literature with many plated sales: Zabriskie, Coulton Davis, Bement, Baldwin, 1907 Wilson. Washingtonia: 1793 Peace medal, restrike silver Sansom medal, Eccleston medal, funeral medal in silver. 1843 proof dime. 250 lots of choice large currency.

As this sale took place between parts six and seven of the Grinnell sale, one might reasonably suspect that this

previously discussed choice lot of currency might have been from Grinnell.

Also 106 mostly unc or proof, attributed (by Dalton & Hamer) 18th century English farthing, halfpenny, and penny tokens in 29 lots. Also 36 19th century English silver tokens in 12 lots.

## A Classic, Scarce Sale of U.S. Pattern Coinage

44. Bolender, M.H. 79th Auction Sale of Rare Coins and Paper Money. The Extensive Collection of MR. P.C. CLARK of Cleveland, Ohio. November 29, 1932. 8vo, brown leatherette CaC. 116 pp. 2488 lots. Spotting on the

back cover, else Fine with the contents VF. (45.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for patterns, an "A-" for Europe, and a "B+" for early silver. The collection of 350, nearly all attributed, pattern "pieces catalogued here represents the finest and largest collection ever sold at auction." Also

40 lots of excellent bust halves, many attributed; varieties are described.

We have sold virtually every Bolender sale from sale 38 onward. This is the first copy of this classic sale of patterns that we have yet offered.

## Jack Collins' Historic Washingtonia Fixed Price List

45. Collins, Jack. Fixed Price List Featuring Selections from the Collection of WASHINGTONIA from the Estate of F.C.C. BOYD formerly the property of JOHN J. FORD, JR. together with Important Consignments from Several Prominent Numismatists. 1991. 4to, glossy white CaC, gilt. 50 pp. 702 lots. Frontis. 36 monochrome halftone plates. Slight cornering throughout at the top foredge corner (as shipped). In original mailing box. New. (75.00)

\*The most extensive catalogue of Coins, Medals, Tokens and Badges ever offered depicting George Washington.

Over seven hundred different varieties, all meticulously attributed and catalogued, including numerous items previously unlisted in either the Baker or Rulau/Fuld references. Nearly five hundred examples are superbly photographed, many never before illustrated. from the title page. The contents also include a 2 page biography of Boyd and a superb 2 page bibliography.

No superlatives exist to express properly the superb nature of this reference. This list ranks in the top rank of the most important FPLs ever offered in the history of American numismatics. It has already become a major reference for collectors of Washingtonia. This is a combination of superb offerings, superb cataloguing, and superb presentation. This wonderful work is just one more example of the great void that Jack's recent passing has left in numismatics.

Especially useful as Stack's/Coin Galleries have recently sold Collins' reference collection of Washingtonia in 3 sales. This Collins "chef-d"oeuvre" is required in every numismatic library, but Jack produced relatively few copies of

this.

46. De Nise, D. Dee. The OLE P. EKLUND Catalogue. Coins of all World in all Minor Metals. April 20, 1951. 96 pp. 2597 lots. PHOTOCOPIED PRL. More than a few lot numbers are circled in pencil, some pencilled prices in

the margins. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (40.00)

Eklund, the legendary advocate of minor coinages, produced many monographs which still serve as references, particularly the one on minors of the German states. This sale features Eklund's important British and British colonial coins and tokens (all attributed by Eklund) which he had never put in a monograph. Also included are Central and South American minors, German Empire, "Oriental Issues", the Low Countries, and numismatic literature. Included are some rare Canadian tokens, Mexican Revolutionary Coinage, rare English, and many proofs and patterns.

While this catalogue may not be glamorous, it is of the highest importance for the collector and researcher,

especially useful with the copied PRL.

Offered elsewhere in the consignment is what we believe to be a complete set of the A.N.A. reprint monographs prepared by Eklund, upon which the catalogue is based.

## The Library Edition, Only 25 Produced

47. Katen, Frank and Laurese. 43rd Public and Mail Auction Sale. Numismatic Libraries of the late Mr. THOMAS WARFIELD, Mr. JESSE A. YOCKERS, Mr. DICK PERIER.... September 11-12, 1976. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt; original white printed CaC bound in. 174 pp. 3419 lots. PRL bound inside. The cloth covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (100.00)

THE LIBRARY EDITION, limited to 25 copies. This is an excellent offering of U.S. references, auction catalogues, and periodicals. Until the final part of the Katen library sales June 24-25, 1996, this sale held the distinction of having the largest number of lots in any single sale of American Numismatic literature. Thus, separated by two decades the Katens

hold the record for the two largest sales of American numismatic literature. Obviously elusive in this format.

## The Deluxe Library Editions with a Virtually Unimprovable Pedigree

48. Kreisberg, Abner and Jerry Cohen (Quality Sales Corporation). The JOHN A. BECK Collection. Parts 1, 11, 111. January 27-29, 1975; February 12-13, 1976; February 14, 1977. 8vo, matching blue cloth, gilt. Original covers bound in. Each part with halftone frontispiece of Beck. 151, 143, 52 pp. 1548, 1873, 533 lots. PRLs for Parts II and III tipped in. 32, 18 pls. VF to As New. (150.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITIONS. Presentation copies to HAZEL BECK LEES, John Beck's daughter, whose name is in gilt on each cover. Parts II & III inscribed to Hazel Lees from Kreisberg. Beck (1859-1924) is probably most well-known numismatically for his extraordinary hoard of 1856 flying eagle cents. However, his collection of U.S. gold coinage was

much more significant.

Part I of the sale contains Beck's superior U.S. gold including his major collection of private and territorial gold, also impressive silver and copper.

Part II includes more U.S. gold and excellent private and territorial gold, also good U.S. silver and copper with

more of Beck's hoard of 1856 flying eagle cents.

Part III also includes more U.S. gold and excellent private and territorial gold, also good U.S. silver and copper with more of Beck's hoard of 1856 flying eagle cents. Also Part III is much scarcer in the deluxe format than the

Not only are these sales important, and not only are they quite scarce in the deluxe format, but also these

particular copies come with an unimprovable pedigree.

#### An Important Auction of Bust Halves, Quarters, and Dimes

49. Melnick, Herbert I. The LEON GOODMAN Collection. July 29-30, 1982. 4to, glossy white printed and illustrated CaC. 108 pp. 3491 lots. Ills. But for seemingly typical cover rub, VF. (35.00)

"THE GREATEST COLLECTION OF OVERTON NUMBERED BUST HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES EVER OFFERED AT AUCTION AT ANY TIME IN ANY PLACE!": more than 600 lots [17 pages] of attributed bust halves preceded by a substantive, anonymous article, Changes on Capped Bust Half Dollars"

Bust dimes by Breen number, "64 specimens (50 Breen numbers) ... and the FIRST AUCTION TO INCLUDE ALL THREE MAJOR

1814 TYPES SINCE 1972!"

Bust quarters - "THE MOST EXTENSIVE SELECTION EVER PRESENTED AT AUCTION - COVERS SOME 63 of the 89 BROWNING VARIETIES. 80 lots of bust quarters is, in itself, apparently an auction record in this country. TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE, THE PRESENT OFFERING IS THE FIRST EVER TO INCLUDE ALL 10 VARIETIES OF 1818 IN A SINGLE SALE." [NOTE: All of the capitalization is from the text in the catalogue]

50. NASCA. The WAYTE RAYMOND Collection. Parts I-IV. 4to, white printed and pictorial CaC. But for the covers being slightly rubbed (seemingly endemic to glossy card covers). C-S 8018, 8019, & 12739. VF. (50.00)

Part I. 12/5-8/77. 166 pp. 3714 lots. Ills. Plate supplement. All foreign: excellent British, Commonwealth,

and German with many proofs and specimens.

Part II. 6/6/78. 139 pp. 4573 lots. 38 pls. Raymond's important reference collection of medallic art: 800 lots of U.S. and 500 lots of British. A MOST IMPORTANT REFERENCE CATALOGUE.

Part III. 8/14-16/78. 156 pp. 3517 lots. Ills. Important Germanic, British, Commonwealth, and Russian.

Part IV. 12/8/78. 100 pp. 1607 lots. 8 pls. Exceptional British, Commonwealth and Spanish.

Complete sets with all of the photo supplements and PRL's have virtually disappeared from the marketplace. A nice

#### All Five Parts of the STANLEY GIBBONS Sales of Bank Notes

51. NASCA. The STANLEY GIBBONS Sales of Bank Notes, Parts 1-V. 1981-1982. Each is 4to with glossy white printed and illustrated CaC. Text illustrations in the first four part. Plates in part five. But for chipping on the backstrip of Part II (postal mishandling), VF. (75.00)

Part I. 9/10-12/81. 128 pp. 1820 lots. Featuring Continental and Colonial currency, Confederate and obsolete currency, and national banknotes. Also the GEORGE DECKER Collection of New York National Bank Notes. Part II. 12/7-10/81. 333 pp. 4736 lots. Featuring 1500 world banknotes.

Part III. 3/22/82, 112 pp. 1511 lots. Mostly world banknotes but with a major offering of Military Payment Certificates.

Part IV: The CRISWELL/STANLEY GIBBONS Sale. 4/19-21/82. 177 pp. 2922 lots. Featuring Confederate currency and much obsolete currency. NOTE: lot 666 was a "superb" Thian album with 282 notes.

Part ♥. 12/20/82. 103 pp. 2109 lots. 21 pls. As in part three, mostly world banknotes but with a major offering of Military Payment Certificates.

This may be the first time all five parts of the Stanley Gibbons sale of paper money have been offered together. An important reference collection of paper money featuring many world paper money specimens.

52. NASCA. The CHARLES AFFLECK Collection of United States Paper Money. [2 catalogues] January & January 14, 1983. 4to, pictorial CaC. 148 & 112 pp. 2199 & 4001 lots. Ills. 34 pls. VF. (20.00)

The first catalogue was a public auction sale, the second a mail-bid sale. Both offer important currency and obsolete notes, with important sections on the bank notes of Virginia, from the collection of the man who wrote the book thereof. Both volumes of Affleck's THE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY OF VIRGINIA are offered in lot 84.

53. New Netherlands. 60th Public Auction Sale. December 12-13, 1968. 8vo, glossy white CaC. 114 pp. 758 lots. 16 pls. VF. (35.00)

Adams, A+ with an "A+" for colonials, and 2 "A" ratings for private gold and Canada. 327 colonials with important text, featuring important states colonials including 46 important NJ cents. Also 186 lots of important, mostly pre-Confederation Canadian. Important territorial and private gold. Considered John Ford's greatest catalogue.

This is quite a nice copy of a catalogue with such important and extensive text that it is a veritable textbook of

early American numismatics.

## The Personalized Library Edition of the MC KAY-CLEMENTS Sale

54. Rose, Frank. Public Auction Sale of the Renowned Collection of MR. JOHN L. MC KAY-CLEMENTS. May 13-16, 1976. 12mo, original russet cloth, gilt. 110 pp. 2550 lots of which 1323 are Canadian. PRL bound inside. 36 pls. VF. (85.00)

THE PERSONALIZED LIBRARY EDITION, Number 93 of 125 bound, signed by Frank Rose. MARNEY ALBERT, wife and partner of Freeman Craig, Jr., in gilt on the front cover. "John's goal of collecting every token listed by Breton and every coin listed by Yeoman's Modern World Coins, has practically been realized." One of the highlights of this extraordinary sale was the offering of the 1911 Canada pattern silver dollar. Four pages of text about this historic coin are included.

Also of importance is the rare Breton 510, 1670 Gloriam Regni, 15 sols (silver) in EF which brought \$10,000 and the rare Breton 673 halfpenny which brought \$3400.

632 lots of attributed Breton tokens are included, some are multiple lots: many have important numismatic text, rarely found elsewhere; many are illustrated. Also included are Canadian and maritime decimal coinage and paper money. Copies of this historic sale in the deluxe format rarely appear in the marketplace.

55. Rose, Frank. Public Auction Sale of the Renowned Collection of MR. JOHN L. MC KAY-CLEMENTS. May 13-16, 1976. 12mo, original white glossy CaC lettered and illustrated in blue. 110 pp. 2550 lots of which 1323 are Canadian. Original PRL. 36 pls. Due to the tendency of glossy white card-covered catalogues to show the

results of contact with anything (apparently even including oxygen), the covers are Fine with the contents VF. (45.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE, but the regular card-covered edition. Even the regular card-covered edition by itself is scarce,

especially so with the original PRL.

56. Schulman, Hans M.F. Important Catalogue No. 25 ... Listing DR. COURTEAU'S COLLECTION of CANADIAN COINS AND MEDALS. 1944. 8vo, green CaC. 117 pp. 3135 lots. Ills. Fine. (50.00)

While this catalogue also consists of U.S. and foreign coins and medals, it also contains a major section "The Famous Dr. Courteau Collection of Canadian Rarities" with the notation "This is the most important Canadian Collection recently offered. Lots 2500 to 3131 consist of Courteau's collection featuring (1) Franco-American jetons, "A unique collection containing all varieties and the only collection of this size in the world." (2) bridge or Bout de L'Isle tokens (3) bouquet sous (4) pieces unlisted in Breton (5) decimal coinage and (6) rare medals. Recently a copy of this list sold for \$66.00 (+ 10%) in Remy Bourne's 4th auction. Important and scarce.

57. Schulman, Hans M.F. [Sale 47] The HOWARD D. GIBBS Collection of Counterstamped, Necessity, and Siege Coins of the Americas. March 18-19, 1966. 140 pages of which 44 are plates. 2235 lots. Index. VF or better. (40.00)

Adams, A. Catalogued by Gibbs, this sale has become a standard reference for counterstamped coinage of the Americas. one of the most important sales of the titled material ever. This has become an essential reference work. Nice copies are

most elusive.

The necessity coinage includes Mexican War of Independence, Royalist provisional mint issues, revolutionary coinage of Morelos 1811-1814. Revolution of 1910-1917. Also of importance is the cut and counterstamped coinage of the West Indies. The catalogued coins are preceded by "The Story of the Gibbs Collection (as told by the owner)".

58. Schulman and Kreisberg. [Schulman sale 47b]. One of the Most Important collections of Gold Coins of the Independent Spanish American Republics. May 21, 1966. 8vo, white glossy CaC. 31 pp. Numbered lots 2251 to 2372. Ills. Slight cover soiling on the glossy white CaC, VF. (25.00)

Adams, C+. Catalogued by X. & F. Calico, this extremely scarce catalogue is free from the vertical cover fold, commonly seen on this catalogue. Highlights: 1892 Salvador set of unc 20, 10, 5, 2 1/2 pesos; 1875 Salvador 4 piece proof

set of 5 to 100 Bolivares; Paraguay 4 pesos Honduras 20 pesos; Mexican 60 pesos.

59. Schulman, Hans M.F. The THOMAS OLLIVE MABBOTT Collection: Coins of the Greek and Roman World, Part I & II. June 6-11, 1969 and October 27-29, 1969. 8vo, later red cloth, original card covers bound inside. PRL for part II laid in. 83 page plate supplement for the Part 2. VF to As New. (45.00)

This is one of the bound volumes prepared by Durst comprising all of the original components. The only Durst addition

is the binding and an additional title page.

PART I: Adams, B+. C-S 1973. June 6-11, 1969. 148 pp. 3860 lots. 84 page plate supplement. "Contains an unusual number of varieties not found in the British Museum catalogues". Actually 3200 lots of Roman, emphasizing bronzes. One lot of 500 pieces is the "world's most important collection of Ancient Lead

Tesserae. Biography of Mabbott. Catalogued by Hans Holzer.

PART II: Adams, A-. C-S 3679. October 27-29, 1969. 95 pp. Lots 3861-5338 (numbering system continuing from Part I). 32 plates. Roman Republic and Imperial, Byzantine, Vandal, Ostrogoth, and crusader coinage.

A most important collection formed by the editor of Stack's important 1943 to 1947 NUMISMATIC REVIEW. Complete sets with the plate supplement are most elusive.

60. Schulman, Hans (also Schulman Coin & Mint). [Sales 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, & 84] The HOWARD D. GIBBS Sales,

Parts 1-4 (5 & 6). 1970-1972. Each is 8vo, with card covers. VF. (125.00)

C-S 1614. The 6 Schulman sales offered Gibbs' collection of primitive money, jade, and odd-and-curious. Part V is also the famous EDWARD KANN Collection of Coins of China and Japanese Coins, June 18-20, 1971 (including the plate supplement). Part VI (which is not listed as such), March 20-21, 1972, featured Gibbs jade. These standard reference sales are most unusual in excellent condition. Complete sets of the Gibbs sales are elusive, and now probably are rare, especially so nice.

PART 1. Adams, A. 10/6-8/70. 126 pages of which 44 are plates. 1547 lots. PART 2. Adams, C+. 12/14-15/70. 79 pages of which 23 are plates. 1886 lots. PART 3. Adams, B. 1/26-27/71. 111 pages of which 36 are plates. 1283 lots.

PART 4. Adams, B. 4/6-7/70. 69 pages of which 23 are plates. 2124 lots.

PART 5. Adams, A. 6/18-20/71. 175 pages. 1 plate. 68 page plate supplement. 2458 lots. Part 6. Adams, C. 3/20-21/72. 797 lots. Text illustrations.

61. Schulman Coin & Mint and Quality Sales Corp. [Sale 77]. The EDUARD KANN Collection Coins of China and Japanese Coins. June 18-20, 1971. 8vo, glossy, red CaC. 175 pp. 2458 lots. 1 plate. 68 page plate supplement. VF. (35.00)

C-S 8701. Adams, A, "Superb Chinese, Undoubtedly the best ever". A classic reference sale. 1200 outstanding lots from Kann's preeminent collection, w/attribution numbers from his 1953 reference. Most of the Asian coins are from 1837-1936. This classic sale is in major demand in top condition especially w/the plate supplement. This sale is also in demand as it is Part V of the Gibbs Collection of Odd & Curious.

It is particularly scarce with the bright red covers free from the seemingly ubiquitous rub or poor inking. This is

an excellent example.

62. Schulman Coin & Mint, Inc. [Sale 85] The ADMIRAL VERNON [DR. JORGE N. FERRARI] Collection et al. March 27-28, 1972. 12mo, yellow CaC. 80 pp. 1570 lots. 23 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 14705. Adams, C+. This scarce catalogue features one of the most important offerings of Admiral Vernon medals: 86 medals with good introductory text. Also good Germanic, British, Belgian, and 18th & 19th century Russian.

63. Seitz, Paul S. VIII Mail Auction Sale of United States Choice & Rare Gold, Silver, Nickel and Copper Coins [&] Tokens. May 7, 1947. 12mo, green textured printed CaC. 30 pp. 1049 lots. Photocopied PRL. The green

covers are peripherally faded, else Nearly VF. (30.00)

According to Gengerke this catalogue is not in the ANS; it was reported by Scott Rubin. The sale featured 193 lots of attributed large cents, 105 of them early dates. A few highlights: A VG 1793 chain (\$38.50); a VF (with bruises) 1793 wreath (\$52.50); EF 1797 milled edge with 1796 reverse (\$36.00); Fine 1799 over 98 (\$135.00); AU 1800 over 1798 (\$68.00); F-VF 1804 (\$78.75); VF-EF 1809 (\$41.00); VF-EF 1811 over 1810 (\$31.50).

Also 2 proof large cents: 1841 (\$44.50) and 1848 (\$40.00).

36 lots of attributed half cents with a Good/Poor 1796 with pole (\$75.00). Good-VG 1797 half dollar (\$92.50). Some choice and important bust dines and half dimes. Some unattributed states colonials. More than 40 choice, attributed Hard Times tokens.

With the large number of important coins offered here in so many series, the rarely-seen PRL (even in photocopy)

elevates the importance of this catalogue, this should be an important catalogue for researchers of pedigrees.

NOTE: In late 1948, Seitz, Thomas Elder's son-in-law, prepared the flexible black-leatherette, spiral-bound copy of Gilbert's half cent book with photographic plates. With no printed information to this effect within its covers, it is still offered as a 1916 original at many times its real worth of about \$50.00.

64. Seitz, Paul S. IX Mail Auction Sale of United States Choice & Rare Gold, Silver, Nickel and Copper Coins [&] Tokens, Paper Money. February 20, 1948. 12mo, gray printed CaC. 40 pp. 1760 lots. VF. (30.00)

According to Gengerke this catalogue is not in the ANS; it was reported by Scott Rubin. Highlights include 90 lots of

half cents, mostly attributed: VG 1797 G.7 plain edge, punctuated date, VG-F 1811 G.2.

270 lots of large cents: VG-F 1799/8. BU semi/pl 1796 dime. Colonials: 26 mostly attributed Connecticut cents. 43 mostly attributed NJ cents. 56 attributed (Breton) Canadian tokens. 31 lots of Virginia colonial notes.

65. Shultz, Norman. [Sale 1] Collection of Coins, Medals and Paper Money to be Sold at Auction. October 7, 1925. 8vo, gold printed CaC. 16 pp. 581 lots. Tiny chip at top left corner of front cover, else Fine to Very Fine. (25.00)

62 lots of large cents, "every coin is in very nice condition": VF 1793 wreath, EF 1802 D.170, VF 1809, EF 1810/9 With important Pioneer and Territorial gold issued in Colorado (12 pieces of Clark Gruber), Utah (Mormon 1850 \$5.00),

Carolina (4 pieces), and California (N.G.& N., Moffat, Wass Molitor).

This first Shultz sale is quite scarce.

66. Shultz, Norman. [Sale 3. FRANK C. HIGGINS Collection of Territorial and U.S. Gold.] The Collection of Rare Gold, Silver & Copper Coins and Fine Currency of Several Prominent Collectors. March 24, 1926. 8vo, tan printed CaC. 14 pp. 350 lots. Fine to Very Fine. (25.00) Very scarce.

## A Choice Group of Scarce NORMAN SHULTZ Auction Catalogues

67. Shultz, Norman. Twelve (12) of Thirteen (13) Auction Sales of Rare Coins, Paper Money, Medals and Books to be Sold at Mail Order Auction. From March 12, 1946 through August 12, 1952. Each is thin 8vo, with variously colored card covers. Averaging 28 pages and 1300 lots. But for February 7, 1950 which has a page loose (formerly connected to bidsheet which was apparently mailed in), the January 30, 1951 sale which is waterstained throughout at the lower left, and some with a few internal marks, VF to As New. (125.00)

Lacking only the January 25, 1949 Sale. According to Gengerke, none of these sales are in the ANS. These scarce catalogues were "reported" to Gengerke by Remy Bourne, Mark Auerbach, Kirby Brown, George Kolbe, and the late Jack

Collins.

It is a challenge to find important numismatica in these sales as they are organized rather haphazardly, rather like Elder sales though certainly not of Elder quality.

Some highlights, 3/12/46: Nice half dimes from 1794 onward: unc 1794 & 1796, some worthwhile bust halves, 1796 half

5/3/47: good early U.S. gold, 1802 & 1803 unc bust halves, 1823 & 1827 proof bust halves, good bust quarters with unc 1806/5, good early bust dimes with 1821 Washington counterstamp, excellent early half dimes with VF 1795 (V.9/V.2-3, two known), uncs of 1794 & 1795 & 1797 15 stars, EF 1801, unc 1803 & EF 1805.

2/7/50: 1823 & 1827 proof halves; unc half dimes 1794, 1795, 1797 15 stars. EF 1801; unc 1793 cent Crosby 9-H with small mark in field; 1794 half cent G.9, ex-Valentine; 4 pieces of Mass. silver with VF Pine Tree shilling C.24-N "maybe

unique" & unc Pine Tree shilling C.5-1B; VF Lord Baltimore sixpence.

Among the offerings in the other sales are attributed unc bust dollars, an 1831 proof dime, unc 1800 half dime, some

unc colonials, much good U.S. gold, and excellent paper money.

This offering of Shultz sales, each of which is quite scarce, is the largest we have seen. However, these Shultz catalogues, individually and as a group, are by far the nicest we have seen.

68. Sotheby's. European Medals from the Collection of his Grace the DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND ... Removed from Alnwick Castle. December 3, 1980. 4to, cream printed and illustrated CaC. 68 pp. 464 lots. PRL. Estimate sheet. 62 plates. Color frontis. But for being cornered throughout at the top right (a one inch equilateral triangle), VF. (50.00)

"The cabinet of Continental commemorative medals at Alnwick Castle has not been hitherto been studied by connoiseurs or numismatists, and it is superlatively fine." Offered within are two [actually nearly 3] centuries of European history as illustrated by the "greatest medallists of the post-Renaissance period" from the mid-16th to the early 19th century.

Included are medals of Denmark, Sweden, France, Poland, and Russia.

"It is unlikely that similar collection of this quality still exists in private ownership in England, perhaps the world." The medals are attributed and meticulously catalogued. Virtually all medals are illustrated. This reference catalogue includes the rarely-seen Prices Realized List, adding to the catalogue's utility and value.

## Stack's First Auction Catalogue

69. Stack's. [Sale 1] Catalogue of Rare Coins and Medals. October 18-19, 1935. 53 pp. 1403 lots. MANY PRICES IN PENCIL. PHOTOCOPIED PRL. Vertical bisecting fold. Some interior pencil notations. Two horizontal marginal tears from the gutter margin outward on the front cover and the fist interior leaf. "Ist sale" in pencil on the front cover. VG. (50.00)

Adams, B-. 71 lots of modest large cents. 33 lots of half cents from 1793 onward: also an original 1843 proof. 1794, 1796, & 1797 halves. "The most varied and interesting lot [of "Bungtowns"] ever offered in America, 66 lots.

This is quite a significant piece of printed Numismatica Americana, the first auction catalogue produced by one of America's great numismatic firms. The catalogue itself is quite scarce. Still much scarcer is the PRL in any form, the photocopied PRL included here.

70. Stack's. Special Offerings. U.S. LARGE CENTS From 1793 to 1857 with Important Die Varieties. Fixed Price List No. 9. March 1941. 8vo, paper covers; 2-holed at the margin as issued. 8 pp. Fine with the contents better. (20.00)

Includes 271 lots of attributed large cents with 16 1793s: EF wreath and an EF liberty cap. Also a VF 1795

"Jefferson head". A scarce early list.

71. Stack's. Special Offerings. U.S. Large Cents From 1793 to 1857 with Important Die Varieties from the A.C. GIES Collection and others. Fixed Price List No. 14. January 1942. 24 pp. 8vo, paper covers; 2-holed at the margin as issued. Covers soiled else Fine. (25.00)

On November 20, 1941, 18 year old John Ford went to work for Stack's after school and on Saturdays. This FPL was the first list Ford wrote for them. This is especially noteworthy for the more than 830 lots of attributed large cents: 21 1793s; 87 1794s with "finest known" Hays-18, Hays-19, Hays-31, many others rare and high grade; 1795 "Jefferson head";

1839/6. Much good text. Important and vastly underappreciated.

Ford produced the lists for Stack's from January 1942 to January 1943, (apparently numbers 12 to 28) after which he entered the Army. These particular lists tend to be quite scarce. Although Ford does considers these lists to be noteworthy, they are the early writings of one of this country's most important numismatists. As such, they are of obvious historic value, and in many cases of genuine numismatic value.

72. Stack's. Special Offerings. United States & Foreign Coins & Medals. Fixed Price List No. 18. March-April

1942. 8vo, paper covers; 2-holed at the margin as issued. 16 pp. Nearly VF. (20.00)
119 attributed bust halves: "Fine Collection of Half Dimes" - an extraordinary, but generally unknown offering featuring a gem 1792 half disme, 2 unc & 1 proof 1794s, 2 unc 1795s, proof 1796, 3 unc 1797s, gem 1800, EF 1802, 2 gem 1803s, EF 1805. Silver Libertas Americana medal. Further evidence of the cataloguing of John Ford which would reach its zenith in the New Netherlands auction catalogues.

73. Stack's. FPL 20: Special Offerings. United States & Foreign Coins & Medals. June 1942, "A" List. 8vo,

paper covers; 2-holed at the margin as issued. 16 pp. Fine. (20.00)

Another list written by John Ford. 133 attributed 1787 Connecticut cents. A neat group of rare colonials with much descriptive text: an unique variety in brass of a 1776 Continental currency dollar, ex-Brevoort; "Immune Columbia" in silver: New England threepence; New Jersey "Immunis"; "Clinton" cent, ex-Bushnell. 1861-D gold dollar. Good patterns, well-catalogued. Impressive.

74. Stack's. [Sale 86] The THEODORE GRAND Collection of United States, Pioneer, Foreign, and Ancient Gold Coins. Also United States, Foreign, Ancient, Silver and Copper Coins. December 11-13, 1947. 76 pp. 1776 lots.

llls. The covers are split at the backstrip, else better than Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

Adams, B+. Oak Tree shilling. 1776 "unique" Fugio Continental dollar in silver. 1792 Birch cent. Some nice large cents. 336 lots of good U.S. gold with important \$5.00s: 1819, 1820 choice unc, 1823, BU 1824, BU 1825, 1830 small 5D, 1831, both 1834s. 260 lots of excellent ancients, mostly Roman with good gold and copper. A few lots of important Pioneer gold. This is as nice a copy of this catalogue as we have seen.

75. Stack's, [Sale 88] Collection of United States Copper and Silver Coins from the Estate of DAVID O. HUGHES. April 9-10, 1948. 32 pp. 1205 lots. Nearly VF with the contents VF. (20.00)

Adams, B-. 94 half cents with Gilbert attributions. 237 attributed large cents. Attributed early half dollars with a Fine 1797. 24 lots of attributed Washingtonia, many multiples within each lot. Quite scarce.

76. Stack's. [Sale 223] The WILLIAM VAN RODEN Collection of Large Cents. May 2, 1968. 8vo, tan printed CaC. 134 pp. 1734 lots. Ills. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12434. Adams, B+. Highlights include 221 lots of attributed, well-catalogued large cents with 100 early dates highlighted by the 1803 S-243 Gem BU, 1809 "gem" unc (ex-Mathewson and Paschal), and excellent middle and late dates.

Also 100 lots of colonials: Newby farthing in silver, 1787 Clinton cent, Chalmers "long worm" shilling. 65 lots of

attributed, quality half cents with good early dates and 8 proofs, 5 originals. An underrated sale.

77. Stacks and Coin Galleries. All Five Sales of the FREDERICK S. KNOBLOCH Collection [of Ancient Greek and Roman Coins]. 1970 to 1986. Each is 8vo, with glossy CaC. VF. (60.00)

C-S 3672. While many collectors are quite familiar with the famous 1980 Stack's sale of Knobloch's collection of Roman Imperial Coins, few are aware that Stack's and its Coin Galleries subsidiary actually conducted five major sales of Knobloch's material. There were also smaller offerings by Coin Galleries in 1975 and 1977 which are not included here. All five are most infrequently offered together.

[1] Stack s. The FREDERICK S. KNOBLOCH Collection of Ancient Greek Coins. 6/10-11/70. 54 pp. 732 lots. 22 pls

the first 674 lots are Knobloch's Greek.

[2] Stack's. The FREDERICK S. KNOBLOCH Collection of Ancient Roman Coins. Coins of the Roman Republic. 5/3-4/78. 90 pp. 766 lots. 2 plates. Ills. Good Aes Grave, denarmi, and 178 lots of "Imperatornal".

[3] Stack's. The FREDERICK S. KNOBLOCH Collection of Roman Imperial Coins. 5/1-3/80. 222 pp. 1438 lots. 4 color & 36 monochrome plates. The most famous and important part of Knobloch's collection, held in the 50th year of since he began collecting Romans.

[4] Stack's. The FREDERICK S. KNOBLOCH Collection of Late Roman and Byzantine Coins. 5/5/84. 108 pp. 679 lots. 5 plates. The collection represents Knobloch's "keen appreciation for the importance of ancient coins as

historical documents and miniature works of art.

[5] Coin Galleries. The FREDERICK S. KNOBLOCH Collection of Medieval and Modern European Coins. 11/12/86. 216 pp. 3088 lots. Knobloch's collection consists of lots 935 to 1493. "The deterioration of the monetary system of the west is vividly portrayed ....

78. Stack's. [Sale 295] The LAIRD U. PARK Collection of U.S. Colonial Coins .... May 26, 1976. 8vo, glossy white printed Cac. 75 pp. 495 lots. Photocopied PRL. Ills. VF perhaps better. (50.00)

We have found this to be by far the scarcest, most elusive Stack's sale from 1953 to date. Especially scarce with the

PRL.

162 lots of excellent, well-catalogued colonials and 38 lots of excellent, well-catalogued Washingtonia. 1792 Birch cent. 1792 copper disme. [We guestimate that had Adams included the 1976 Stack's sales in Volume II, he would have given this sale at least a "B" rating with at least two "B+" ratings for colonials and Washingtonia.]

#### The ROBISON Collection, all 3 parts

79. Stack's. The ELLIS & DORIS ROBISON Collection of United States Silver & Copper Coins and Colonial

Coins. February 10-13, 1982. 283 pp. 2049 lots. PRL. 111s. 8 color pls. VF. (45.00)

This is a spectacular, quite underappreciated collection of United States coinage. This second part of the sale offers fabulous U.S. coinage in all series from colonials onward. Also of importance is the extensive amount of quality numismatic text material.

295 colonials, mostly attributed. 1838-0 and 1839-0 proof halves. 80 good bust halves. 1842 small date proof quarter.

1802 & 1803 proof dollars. 65 excellent bust dimes. 102 good half cents with many proofs.

145 lots of good large cents with 1794 "starred reverse". Good bust quarters with both 1827 original and restrike quarters. WITH ROBISON, Part I, 113 pp. 1042 lots of U.S. gold, 8 color pls. (February 2-3, 1979) and Part III (December 2-3, 1982), both with the PRL.

80. Stack's with the cooperation of Harlan Berk. The JOHN WHITNEY WALTER Collection. Men of Rome. The Golden Military Years. Lucius Sulla to Severus Alexander 82 B.C.-235 A.D. November 29, 1990. 4to, blue and gold pictorial glossy covers. 135 pp. 79 lots. Text ills. Each lot is illustrated enlarged in color. VF. (30.00)

20 pages consist of a biography of each of the rulers represented. How many times have you seen an auction catalogue

where the number of pages exceeds the number of lots?

This is truly a most magnificent auction catalogue of breathtaking gold and silver ancient coins in the highest condition, superbly catalogued with extraordinary color plates. This is a great catalogue that will undoubtedly become a classic, and which does not often appear in the marketplace.

This is an excellent example of an auction catalogue which can serve as a textbook. If you have been reluctant to "investigate" ancient coinage or if you are a neophyte to ancients, this is a most inviting and educational catalogue

without being either puerile or intimidating.

81. Stack's. [Sale 406] The Estate of HERBERT M. OECHSNER. United States, Colonial, Ancient & Foreign Coins. September 8-9, 1988. Small 4to, glossy printed and pictorial CaC. 294 pp. 1743 lots. PRL. Ills. 6 color pls. VF. (50.00)

The important highlights include 200 lots of important, provenanced large cents included a 1794 "starred reverse"; many proof half cents. The superb offering of Hard Times tokens (with provenances) with 139 different Low numbers is of

the largest and most important ever.

The 500 lots of U.S. colonials is of the highest importance including over 200 lots of attributed Connecticut coppers (40 pages); rare NY Colonials; 90 lots of important, attributed NJ coppers; good Washingtonia with a 1792 "Roman head" cent. A modern classic which is in extraordinary demand, and deservedly so.

82. Stack's. The ALLEN F. LOVEJOY Reference Collection of United States Dimes 1792-1945. Stack's 55th Anniversary Sale, Part I. October 16, 1990. 244 pp. 649 lots. 3 color pls. Portrait plate. 111s. As New. (25.00)

The first time a complete "JR" set of early dimes has come to auction. A reference catalogue with full attributions, obverse & reverse descriptions, grading, and provenances for the entire dime series. All are illustrated obverse and reverse. This is currently the most complete reference for the U.S. dime series. A superior reference presented superbly.

83. Superior Stamp & Coin Co., Inc. The CLARKE E. GILHOUSEN Collection, Parts I-III. February 19-21, 1973; June 11-14, 1973; October 1-4, 1973. 4to, stiff leatherette card covers, each with a mounted foil medallion. PRLs. As New. (75.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. C-S 12390. Gilhousen's collection was used as collateral for what proved to be an unsuccessful mining venture in the 1920s. In the 1930s, Edwards H. Metcalf acquired the collection through foreclosure and a bequest. Metcalf was the actual consignor of this collection.

This is a most important collection of U.S. and foreign gold coinage and of extraordinary bust silver coinage.

## Consignments from VARIOUS CONSIGNORS

84. Affleck, Charles J. THE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY OF VIRGINIA. Volumes I and II. 1968 (2nd printing)-1969. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 237, 265 pp. Ills, some in color. VF. (85.00)
C-S 13434. These two volumes were each issued in limited numbers. Volume I details "Virginia Treasury Notes, County,

City, and Town Emissions, and Private and Business Scrip." Volume II details obsolete bank notes.

These two volumes have long been among the best and most eagerly pursued by currency collectors in the entire series produced by the SPMC.

85. Ahwash, Kamal W. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES LIBERTY SEATED DIMES 1837-1891. 1977. 4to, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 411 pp. Enlarged illustrations throughout. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12237. Inscribed on the front fly. This always in-demand standard reference is still unsurpassed. A must for every numismatic library.

86. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1913 (Volume XXVI) complete. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt; marbelled edges, matching marbelled endpapers; all the original covers are present. The contents are

uncased, else the contents are attractive Fine to VF. (60.00)

Each of the volumes of THE NUMISMATIST bound as such are all ex-Smithsonian Institution. The contents of each of these ex-Smithsonian volumes are uncased from the brown cloth covers. Recasing is a relatively simple task for a bookbinder. Most important is that for each of these volumes, all original covers are present, and all of the issues are clean, sound and Fine to VF.

87. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXVII. 1914. 8vo, contemporary maroon quarter leather, marbelled boards, gilt. 638 pp. ills. The original covers are bound inside at the rear. The spine is rubbed at the ends, as are the corners, else Fine. (75.00)

Ex-Essex Institute Library with bookplate. Of note: Mc Girk's series continues with 12 articles on Large Cent die varieties from 1828; 26 pp. illustrated on ANS Exhibition of 1914; Moore, "Kirtland, Ohio [Mormon] Bank Bills"; French on

Hard Times Tokens; Wormser on Transylvanian.

- 88. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1914 (Volume XXVII), complete. The binding and condition is as described in the previous lot. (60.00) ANOTHER 1914 VOLUME.
- 89. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXVIII. 1915. The binding and condition is

as described in the 1913, (Volume XXVI) volume offered earlier. 468 pp. Ills. (60.00)

Highlights: Wormser, "German Siege Pieces" (12 pp., ills). Elder, "Some Phases and Needs of American Numismatics", (10 pp.) and "A Plea for American Token Collecting" (8 pp.). Edgar Adams on Brasher counterstamps and on "The Unique Birch Cent". D.W. Valentine, "Paper Fractional Money of the United States" (8 pp.). Much on Pan-Pac coinage and medals.

The beginning of George Ross' serial articles on half cent varieties which conclude in the 1916 volume offered next. McLachlan, "The Wellington Tokens Relating to America: A Review." (3 pp.) and "The Money of Canada from the Historical Standpoint." (6 pp.). An important year for numismatic articles.

90. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXIX. 1916. 8vo, contemporary maroon quarter leather, marbelled boards, gilt. 584 pp. Index. Ills. The original covers are bound inside at the rear.

The spine is rubbed at the ends, as are the corners, else the contents are clean and Fine. (75.00)

Ex-Essex Institute Library with bookplate. Eaton on "The [Flying] Eagle cents of 1858". George Ross serial articles on the half cents of 1800-1828", also Ross on "Die Varieties on Half Cents from 1793 to 1857". "The First U.S. Mint and

Its First Coins" from a circular by Frank Stewart.

Henry Chapman, "The Colonial Coins of America Prior to the Declaration of Independence" (10 pp.). Medals and Tokens of Andrew Jackson. The U.S. Mint Ordinance of 1786. McLachlan, "Is That Mysterious Bust on Canadian Coins (sic) Really That of Wellington" (3 pp., ills), Stanley Dunn substantive serial articles on "A Study in Roman Coins of the Empire". Wormser, "Coins Showing the Wild Man" (10 pp., ills.). Elder, "Coins - With Special Reference to Coins, Medals, and Paper Money" (12 pp., ills.). A great reference year.

- 91. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Vol. XXIX. 1916. The binding and condition is as described in the 1913, (Volume XXVI) volume offered earlier. 584 pp. Ills. Fine. (65.00) ANOTHER 1916 VOLUME.
- 92. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1918 (Volume XXXI) complete. The binding and condition is as described in the 1913, (Volume XXVI) volume offered earlier. (60.00)

Farran Zerbe reports on Pan-Pac coinage; Hamer on 18 century English tokens; important lecture by Wurtzbach, 6 pp.

"Numismatics Facts and Fancy"; Allen's monthly series on Confederate States currency; Thomas Elder's later reprinted 14 pp. ANS lecture "Medals and Tokens of Henry Clay".

Storer's important 30 pp. series "Numismatic Bibliography of the U.S."; Ross' important 10 pp. monograph, "Classification of New Jersey Cents". Note: the 1918 A.N.A. convention in Philadelphia was postponed due to an outbreak of influenza. A classic volume.

93. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1919 (Volume XXXII) complete. The binding and

condition is as described in the 1913, (Volume XXVI) volume offered earlier. (50.00)

Of note: Serial articles by Harold Don Allen of Confederate paper money; coins of the Confederate states. George Ross on classification of the cents of 1796; Dunn on the coins of Commodus; Duffield's serial article on countermarked modern coins of the world; the case of the confiscated (in 1914) Confederate notes; Zerbe on obsolete paper money.

94. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. I921 (Volume XXXIV) complete. The binding and

condition is as described in the 1913, (Volume XXVI) volume offered earlier. (65.00)

Of note: "Mark Newby and his Patrick Halfpence"; "A Finding List for 1801 Cents"; "The Eagle Cents of 1857"; 4 articles about countermarks on U.S. Coins; "Recut Dies of U.S. Half Cents". A scarcer volume.

95. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXXIV. 1921. 8vo, contemporary maroon cloth, gilt; original blue CaCs bound in the back. 620 pp. Ills. The cloth covers are Fine or better. The contents are VF. (100.00)

ANOTHER 1921 VOLUME. Ex-Essex Institute Library with bookplate.

96. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXXV. 1922. 8vo, contemporary maroon cloth, gilt; original blue CaCs bound in the back. 620 pp. Ills. The cloth covers are Fine or better. The contents are VF. (75.00)

Ex-Essex Institute Library with bookplate. A scarcer volume.

97. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1924 (Volume XXXVII) complete. The binding and

condition is as described in the I913, (Volume XXVI) volume offered earlier. (65.00)

Of note: Everybody wants this volume because of the February issue devoted to Lincoln (185 pp. on Lincolnia). Wismer's series is now up to Indiana currency; Ross on die varieties of 1802-03 cents; Cahn on German bracteates; Eklund on money weights; Courteau on Canadian tokens struck in England; Eidlitz on medals of Jefferson; Swedish medals. An important volume.

98. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1925 (Volume XXXVIII) complete. The issues are bound together at the spine with black cloth tape. The front cover of the first issue (January), and the back cover of the last issue (December) are heavily worn. Several of the adjacent leaves of each of the aforementioned covers are slightly worn at the edges or cornered. Partially VG, mostly Fine. (40.00)

In each issue Henry Chapman has the inside front cover for advertising. The issues from January through June each contain a serial advertisement for well-described, choice, rare, and important large cents from 1793 to 1857. The inside

cover for October features choice, rare, and important bust dimes.

99. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1926 (Volume XXXIX) complete. 696 pp. Ills. The

binding and condition is as described in the I913, (Volume XXVI) volume offered earlier. (65.00)

The centerpiece of the issue is Farran Zerbe's, 72 page illustrated monograph BRYAN MONEY. Tokens of the Presidential Campaigns of 1896 and 1900 - Comparative and Satirical, numbered pages [313] to 384. The article is a descriptive cataloguing of 141 Bryan money pieces. Sound, original copies of this issue of THE NUMISMATIST are quite scarce. Due to its importance in 1961 the pertinent section of this issue was reprinted;

Also of note: Wismer series on obsolete currency; jetons of Nuremberg.

100. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXXIX. 1926. 8vo, contemporary black quarter cloth, marbelled boards; original blue CaCs not bound inside. 696 pp. Ills. The board covers are worn at the edges. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (50.00)

Ex-Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Pennsylvania.

- 101. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XLI. 1928. 8vo, later maroon cloth, gilt; original blue CaC not bound inside. 778 pp. Ills. The covers are nearly VF. But for the Index being damaged, the contents are clean and nearly VF. (65.00)
- 102. American Numismatic Association. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1928 (11 lssues). The binding and condition is as described in the I913, (Volume XXVI) volume offered earlier. (50.00) ANOTHER 1928 VOLUME.
- 103. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1929, Volume XLII. 1929. 8vo, later maroon cloth; the original covers are not present. 860 pp. Ills. Bound sturdily, Fine to VF. (50.00)
- 104. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume, XLIX. 1936. 8vo, original CaCs. 1076 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (45.00) Quite nice.
- 105. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume Fifty. 1937. 8vo, later maroon cloth, gilt; original white CaCs bound inside. 1188 & (102) pp. Ills. The spine is sunned. The covers are Fine. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (50.00)

The 50th anniversary volume with a additional copy of the April issue bound in at the end. Quite sturdily bound.

- 106. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume Fifty-one. 1938. 8vo, later maroon cloth, gilt; original blue CaCs bound inside. 1120 pp. 111s. Nearly VF. (35.00)
- 107. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume Fifty-two. 1939. 8vo, original blue CaCs. 1072 pp. Ills. But for the covers of the December issue being spotted, generally nearly VF. (35.00)
- 108. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume Fifty-three. 1940. 8vo, original blue CaCs. 936 pp. Ills. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (35.00)
- 109. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume Fifty-five. 1942. 8vo, original blue CaCs. 960 pp. Ills. VF. (40.00) These are extraordinarily nice copies.

110. American Numismatic Society. The Nine (9) Indexes to NUMISMATIC LITERATURE from Numbers I through Number 73. From 1949 to 1965. Each is 8vo, with white paper covers. The number of pages in each of the Indexes varies from 10 to 25. The first index is three-holed at the margins. A few have peripheral smoke discoloration on the front covers (Spangenberger-toning). Generally VF. (50.00)

The indexes included here were for NUMISMATIC LITERATURE numbers 1-9 (including issue 1A), 10-17, 18-25, 26-33, 34-41, 42-49, 50-57, 58 to 65, and 66-73. NUMISMATIC LITERATURE is an annotated bibliography for numismatic literature produced throughout the world during the period. These indexes, quite scarce complete for the period, are a valuable

reference assistance.

111. Baker, W. S. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. 1965 Krause reprint of the 1885 original. 4to,

maroon cloth, gilt. 252 pp. 10 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 15020. The quality Krause reprint, overseen by George Fuld: a new addendum, a supplement of specimens unknown to Baker, rarity and price guides, and typeset marginal annotations with updated information. Most useful and vastly underappreciated.

112. Banks, Florence Aiken. COINS OF THE BIBLE DAYS. 1955, original edition. 8vo, blue cloth, dj. 178 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (35.00)

C-S 16412. A most readable, well-respected survey of the topic. Nice copies of this original edition are scarce.

113. Basso, Aldo. COINS, MEDALS, AND TOKENS OF THE PHILIPPINES. 1968 1st ed. 8vo, gold cloth. 136 pp. llls. Vals. Slight soiling, else VF. (20.00)

C-S 10950. A descriptive cataloguing with good historical text of 980 coins, medals, and tokens from 1728 onward. An excellent one volume guidebook, now scarce.

114. Beistle, M.L. A REGISTER OF HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES AND SUB-VARIETIES. 1929. 8vo, original dark green cloth, gilt. 261 pp. Frontis. 7 pls. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12243. Subtitled: "being a description of each die variety used in the coinage of United States Half Dollars as far as the issues are known, covering the United States Mint at Philadelphia, and branches at New Orleans, San Francisco,

Carson City, and Denver.

This is important as not only was it the bridge between Haseltine and Overton for half dollar attributions, but it also covered varieties of <u>all</u> half dollar issues, including seated, Barber, Walking Liberty, and commemorative halves through 1928. Also included is the important chapter on the Confederate half dollar, original and restrikes. This is an especially nice copy.

115. Bourne, Remy. VOLUME V. FIXED PRICE LIST & PRICES PAID FOR LIST'S (sic) OF UNITED STATES COIN DEALERS 1950-1959. 1992. 2 volumes, each is matching oblong quarto, original maroon leatherette, gilt. Printed on rectos only. (19), 228 pp. Ills. A thin scuff on the front cover of Volume I, else VF to As New. (95.00)

There are five introductions in this volume: by Q. David Bowers, Martin Gengerke, Pete Smith, Laurese Katen, and Helen Wallace.

The listings do not end with 1959. Rather, listed are every dealer's lists which started between 1950 and 1959, which then are continued through the end of the dealer's lists.

Remy's FIXED PRICE LISTS & PRICE PAID FOR LISTS issued in five different volumes covering from pre-1900 through 1950-1959, are the only references for the series extant; they were published in extremely small quantities. Out-of-print.

## A Draft Copy of the Text for BOWERS' SILVER DOLLARS AND TRADE DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES

116. Bowers, Q. David. SILVER DOLLARS AND TRADE DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES. A COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIA. June 30, 1992. 4to, photocopied leaves on one side of laser printer output. 429 pages copies on one side. VF to As New. (125.00)

The draft is subtitled, "A source book for the numismatist, dealer, and historian / A catalogue raisonne of America's largest silver denominations." The projected title page also includes "With Especially Important Contributions by Mark

Borckardt, Walter H. Breen, R.W. Julian, Andrew W. Pollock III, Douglas Winter."

Of the information on the cover sheet, highlights include: "Printout of selected book sections - draft of text - for

review purposes"; "1,000 +/- pages" although the book will probably be about 1400+ pages;

review purposes"; "1,000 +/- pages" although the book will probably be about 1400+ pages;
Chapter 1 is "The Early Dollars of the U.S. Historical Background", by R.W. Julian. (26 pages of text). Chapter 2 is "Early Silver Dollars 1794-1804. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (19 pp.). Chapter 3 is "Gobrecht Dollars. Their History" by R.W. Julian (9 pp.). Chapter 4 is "Gobrecht Dollars. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (24 pp.). Chapter 5: "Liberty Seated Silver Dollars. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (89 pp). Chapter 6: "Liberty Seated Silver Dollars. History of the Coinage" by Julian (16 pp.). Chapter 8: "Morgan Silver Dollars. The Treasury Releases by Those Who Were There'" (22 pp.). Chapter 9: "Morgan Silver Dollars. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (82 pp). [Chapters 9-15 Peace and Later \$1 not yet completed.] Chapter 16: "Trade Dollars. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (84 pp)." The annotated Bibliography is 14 pages (and super).

This is a special opportunity to obtain a rare draft of THE book on the United States silver dollar. This is a special opportunity to obtain a rare draft of THE book on the United States silver dollar.

117. Breen, Walter. A COINER'S CAVIAR. Walter Breen's Encyclopedia of United States and Colonial Proof

Coins I722-1977. 1977. 4to, original brown cloth, gilt. 324 pp. Ills. As New. (50.00)

The standard reference. The original clothbound edition of this modern classic is quite still desirable for its durable format, and for the minimal additions made in the recent softbound edition.

118. Breen, Walter with the collaboration of Ronald J. Gillio. CALIFORNIA PIONEER FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1983. 4to, blue and gold pictorial CaC. 160 pp. 111s. But for several corners being slightly bent, the covers are still VF. The contents are As New. (125.00)

Subtitled, "Historic Gold Rush Small Change 1852-1856 and Suppressed Jewelers' Issues 1859-1882." This is a systematic descriptive cataloguing of all of the hundreds of known types including provenances. Among the most heavily

sought references currently. Seemingly, copies were sought by everyone at this past summer's A.N.A. convention.

119. Brown, Laurence. A CATALOGUE OF BRITISH HISTORICAL MEDALS, Volume I: The Accession of George III to the Death of William IV, 1760-1837. 1980. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 469 pp. Profusely illustrated. Many indices. As New. (175.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing in chronological order of 1754 commemorative medals, including present locations in major collections. The "medals are listed in chronological order, giving full details of subject, style and designer, dimensions, metals in which the medal was made, rarity, bibliographical references and present locations in major collections. Detailed indexes of people, events, inscriptions, designers, etc." The introduction is an excellent historical overview. In addition, this is a most handsome work with excellent production values.

120. Brown, Laurence. A CATALOGUE OF BRITISH HISTORICAL MEDALS 1837-1901, Volume II: The Reign of

Queen Victoria. 1987. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 516 pp. Profusely illustrated. Many indices. As New. (125.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing in chronological order of 1940 (numbered 1756-3695) commemorative medals, including present locations in major collections. The layout and composition of this volume is identical to volume I. The introduction is an excellent historical overview. The only comprehensive work on the subject, this most handsome work is the continuation for Volume I.

## The Canadian Card Money Issue

121. The Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Society. THE CANADIAN ANTIQUARIAN AND NUMISMATIC JOURNAL, Third Series, Volume VII, No. 4. October 1910. 8vo, original gray wraps. Numbered pages [145] to 192 pp. 1 folding table. 1 plate illustrating card money. Slight peripheral fading of the paper wraps, the contents are unopened. Fine. (45.00)

The key, and only numismatic, article in this issue, one of the most sought after in the entire series, is R.W. McLachlan's 33 page monograph "The Canadian Card Money" preceded by the plate illustrating 3 examples of Canadian card

money. This monograph remains the best historical reference on the title.

McLachlan concluded that the limited use of card money in 1685 let Canada "claim the precedence in the introduction of a new factor as a circulating medium, which ... revolutionized the history of the world.

The Canadian card money monograph was later issued as an offprint. Today, individual copies of either the offprint or the regular CANJ issue are extremely scarce to rare; problem-free copies such as this are especially so.

122. Carson, R.A.G. COINS OF THE WORLD. 1970, 2nd revised edition. Thick 8vo, gray cloth with the spine

title in red cloth. 642 pp. 64 fine collotype plates. VF. (40.00)

C-S 53. A scholarly, yet readable, historical survey of numismatics: ancient, medieval, and modern. It is not widely known that this title was issued in a second edition; most assume that this title only exists in the 1963 first edition. This indispensable work belongs in every numismatic library.

123. Chapman, Henry. The Announcement for the "Unrestricted Sale of the Celebrated Collection of JOHN STORY JENKS, Philadelphia". (1921). 1 page. 8 5/16 by 11 inches. The margins have some chipping and a few bends, Fine. (25.00)

The JENKS sale announcement includes a brief description of the sale and indicates the cost of various formats of the sale from "Plain catalogue [(pre-sale], price \$1.00" to "Plate catalogue with price list bound in, price \$20.00". This announcement sheet is rarely included with the JENKS catalogues. A wonderful piece of Chapman memorabilia.

124. Chapman, S.H. & H. The Prices Realized List for the C.I. BUSHNELL Sale. The sale held June 20-24, 1882. 4to, self-covered. 11 pp. Unopened. Some chipping at the foredge margin. Cornering at the bottom outer edge. The backstrip is nearly completely split. Still Nearly VF. (35.00)

An important, scarce, and original PRL for one of the Chapmans' classic sales. The inside back cover contains some

text about the sale and also a few corrections from the original catalogue.

125. Chapman, S.H. & H. The 5 Tinted Artotype Plates from the Catalogue of the Collection of Greek, Roman, and English Coins, and of War Medals and Decorations, Coins of the United States and Canada of MR. E.J.M. CHALONER Sale. April 29-30, 1895. The plates are 6 by 9 1/2 inches. Some slight discoloration, Nearly VF. (85.00)

Adams rates the sale "A-" 3 "A" ratings for ancients, British, and Canada. a "B" rating for colonials and German/French.

NOTE: these plates have not been disbound or removed from a catalogue.

PLATE I. Ancient Greek and Roman gold coins, and 17 hammered (mostly English) gold coins.

PLATE II. A trivial waterstain on the upper left hand corner of the margin. Ancient Greek and Roman silver, hammered Scottish and English silver.

PLATE III. Orders and military medals.

PLATE IV. Massachusetts and Maryland silver colonials, 1796 half dollar. 2 Rosa Americana tuppences.

- PLATE V. The obverse and reverse of 10 Canadian tokens including a side view penny, and 5 side view halfpennies.
- 126. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira and Vladimir. THE BEAUTY AND LORE OF COINS. CURRENCY, AND MEDALS. 1974. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 256 pp. 100 color and 200 monochrome illustrations, many of them full page plates. VF. (25.00)
- C-S 56. In addition to being a most attractive "coffee-table" book on numismatics of all eras and all areas, the superb text by the Clain-Stefanellis is most useful for the beginner or the advanced numismatist: authoritative but "user-friendly". The magnificent photography is by Lee Boltin. Underappreciated.
- 127. Clain-Stefanelli, Vladimir. HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL NUMISMATIC COLLECTIONS. 1968. Contributions from The [Smithsonian] Museum of History and Technology. 4to, CaC. 108 pp. Frontis. Ills. VF. (35.00)

No other significant American numismatic reference is more ignored, overlooked, or taken for granted. A remarkable history of the collections from the early years of the 19th century through 1968 replete with American numismatic history that is not readily available to all but the most advanced researcher. This also lists numismatic collections in various U.S. libraries in 1850, "Smithsonian Publications of Numismatic Interest 1860-1907"; a narrative reminiscence, accompanied by pertinent correspondence by Paul Straub who donated over 5000 silver and gold coins to the Smithsonian numismatic collection from 1923 to 1952, and much other fascinating material.

This work is elusive, but of the collectors who have this work, few have ever really read it.

128. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza. ITALIAN COIN ENGRAVERS SINCE 1800. 1970. 4to, ivory CaC. 68 pp. 111s. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

A superb overview of the changing face of Italian engraving and engravers covering 150 years. Vastly underappreciated.

129. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. NUMISMATICS: AN ANCIENT SCIENCE, A SURVEY OF ITS HISTORY. 1963. 4to. cream CaC. 102 pp. Profusely illustrated. Fine with the contents better. (35.00)

For anyone wishes a shorter superb numismatic survey than Carson's COINS OF THE WORLD. One of the most underrated, yet truly important, authoritative surveys of numismatics. In addition to quality numismatic text covering all aspects of numismatics geographically and chronologically, this has an excellent 26 page bibliography.

"Numismatics in the United States", although only one chapter, may be the best historical overview of American numismatics and its literature that I have ever read. Vastly underappreciated.

130. Craig, William D. GERMANIC COINAGES. Charlemagne through Wilhelm II. 1954. 4to, tan cloth. 242 pages. 16 page supplement. Fine. (60.00)

C-S 9049. The incomparable English language reference consists of alphabetical guides to German states heraldic

devices, history and rulers, monetary history, mints and mintmarks, etc.

The appendices cover rulers' monograms and translations of edge inscriptions. Among the most heavily sought after non-U.S. references we have ever offered.

A scarce reference, especially with the 16 page supplement.

131. Dalton, Richard. THE SILVER TOKEN COINAGE Mainly Issued between 1811-1812 Described and Illustrated. 1968 Seaby reprint of the 1922 original. 8vo, gray cloth. 63 pp. llls. As New. (25.00)

C-S 13877. Only 200 copies of the original 1922 edition were printed. Profusely illustrated, this is still the

standard reference.

132. Davenport, John S. THE DOLLARS OF AFRICA, ASIA & OCEANIA. 1969. 8vo, silver cloth. 208 pp. 111s. Fine. (20.00)

C-S 8077. This generally overlooked volume, which replaced the small black flexible leatherette volume from the

Whitman series is of special value for Asian and Arabic talers. Scarce.

NOTE: The series of Davenport "taler" books have been the standard references for the series for decades. Not only do the Dayenport works illustrate both sides of the listed crowns which are fully described, but they are also especially useful for the listings of and the translations of the inscriptions.

## The Most Sought After DAVENPORT Book on World Crowns

133. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1600-1700. 8vo, maroon pebbled cloth. 633 pp. 111s. Nearly VF.

(125.00)C-S 7889\*. This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 3001-5000, is by far the scarcest and the most continually sought-after Davenport reference.

134. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1700-1800. 1971, 3rd ed. 8vo, maroon textured cloth. 334 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

C-S 7888°. This volume which covers Davenport numbers 1001-1076 is among the more sought after titles in the series.

135. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS SINCE 1800. 1947. 8vo, purple pebbled cloth. 193 pp. 11ls. The covers are rubbed at the ends of the spine. Fine or better. (15.00)

C-S 7886". This was the first published Davenport volume in the taler series. Nice copies of this historic edition

are scarce.

136. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS 1500-1600. 1979. 8vo, blue cloth. 422 pp. 11ls. VF to As New. (50.00)

C-S 9055\*. This volume covers Davenport numbers 8901-10063. Among the scarcer volumes in the series.

137. Davenport, John S. GERMAN CHURCH AND CITY TALERS 1600-1700. 1967. 8vo, black cloth. 351 pp. 111s.

Nearly VF. (35.00)

C-S 9053°. This volume covers Davenport numbers 5001-5994. One of the more important and also scarcer volumes in the series. The 1975 second and most recent edition only included 5 additional talers.

- 138. Davenport, John S. GERMAN SECULAR TALERS 1600-1700. 1976. 8vo, gray cloth. 558 pp. 11ls. VF. (45.00) C-S 9054°. This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 6001-7904, is the standard reference for this particularly popular series. Quite eagerly sought.
- 139. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS 1700-1800. 1958. 8vo, gray cloth. pp. llls. VG with the contents Fine. (25.00) C-S 9052\*. This volume covers Davenport numbers 1900-2950.
- 140. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS SINCE 1800. 1949, 1st ed. 8vo, gray pebbled cloth. 206 pp. 11ls. Nearly VF. (25.00)

  C-S 9051\*. This volume, covering Davenport numbers 501-996, was the second published Davenport entry in the series.
- 141. Dieffenbacher, Alfred. COUNTERFEIT GOLD COINS: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Fully Illustrated. 1963. 4to, large blue three ring binder. [749] pp. 111s. Nearly VF. (40.00)

C-S 12660°. Descriptions and enlarged illustrations of counterfeit gold coins juxtaposed with a legitimate example of U.S., France, Great Britain, Switzerland, and Germany. This work has become elusive intact as the important U.S. pages are most frequently removed.

142. Doty, Richard. THE MAC MILLAN ENCYCLOPEDIC DICTIONARY OF NUMISMATICS. 1982. Small 4to, maroon cloth and boards. 355 pp. llls. 8 color pls. VF to As New. (30.00)

Subtitled, "The New Landmark Reference to the Terms and Concepts of World Coins". The covers numismatics from the beginnings of world coinage to present day 1982. An excellent reference source. "In addition to coins, coin denominations, and methods of coinage he deals with the related fields of medals, tokens, decorations, paper money ... coin weights and primitive money," from Henry Grunthal's Foreword.

143. Durand, Roger H. OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP OF RHODE ISLAND AND THE PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS. 1981. Society of Paper Money Collectors. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 276 pp. 11s. Rarity guide. The covers are slightly dusty, else VF. (25.00)

C-S 13425b. "The purpose of this book is to record the banking history of Rhode Island during the private banking period." This is one of the more elaborate SPMC works.

144. Eimer, Christopher. AN INTRODUCTION TO COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS. 1989. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 146 pp. 36 pls. VF. (30.00)

This covers the stories behind about 300 British commemorative medals, the events the commemorate, and the images they illustrate. The cataloguing includes detailed descriptions and values. An excellent introduction.

145. Eimer, Christopher. BRITISH COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS AND THEIR VALUES. 1987. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 265 pp. 52 pls. 600+ illustrations. Owner's blindstamp on the front fly. VF to As New. (40.00)

An accessible, compact listing of over 2000 medals with details of the subject, date, obverse and reverse descriptions, legends, size, medallist, and valuations for most. Extensive bibliography. Many reference and biographical notes.

146. Elizondo, Carlos A. EIGHT REALES AND PESOS OF THE NEW WORLD. 1968. 8vo blue cloth. 141 pp. 111s. Vals. VF. (20.00)

C-S 10527. A quasi-"Redbook" for the 8 reales series. Still a handy portable reference.

147. Fearon, Daniel. SPINK'S CATALOGUE OF BRITISH COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS. 1558 TO THE PRESENT DAY WITH VALUATIONS. 1984. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 192 pages of which 92 are plates. Text ills. Vals. An owner's blindstamp on the front fly, e;se As New. (35.00)

"The first comprehensive catalogue with a complete list [year-by-year] of current valuations. Over 500 medals illustrated. 1200 catalogue entries" (from the dust jacket). An excellent reference, handsomely produced.

148. [Fonrobert, Julius]. SAMMLUNG MITTEL-UND SUDAMERICKANISCHER MUNZEN UND MEDAILLEN, Pt. 2 [Mexico and Central America]. Pt. 3 [South America]. 1970 OlN reprint of the 1878 Adolf Weyl (Berlin) sales. 1164 pp. Lots 6206 to 10203. 111s. VF to As New. (35.00)

C-S 10542°. One of the legendary Latin-American collections. Original copies of the Weyl sales are rarely found, especially in serviceable condition due to the high sulphur content of the paper. Thus, this quality reprint is probably the only real opportunity collectors have to obtain a usable copy of this Latin-American reference.

149. Frossard, Ed. Eleven (II) Issues of NUMISMA. Small 4to, self-covered. Virtually all are split at the backstrip, chipped at the edges, and/or wrinkled. Each has a library inkstamp, cancelled at the bottom center margin of the first leaf. All are complete, but are Good or reading copies. (50.00)

July 1877 (Volume 1, No. 4), November 1877 (Volume 1, No. 6); January 1878 (Volume 2, No. 1); September 1878 (Volume 2, No. 5); November 1879 (Volume 3, No. 6); January 1880 (Volume 4, No. 1); September 1880 (Volume 4, No. 5); September 1882 (Volume 6, No. 5); January 1890 (Volume 10, No. 4); June 1890 (Volume 10, No. 5); December 1891 (Volume 10, No. 6).

A complete, reprint set of Frossard's NUMISMA is offered earlier in Henry Axelrod's consignment. A full explanation of this classic numismatic periodical is contained there. 60 issues comprise a complete set, of which there are probably half as many as there are complete sets of the first 6 volumes of THE NUMISMATIST.

Knowledgeable collectors are trying to assemble a complete set (probably worth in the low-to-mid four figures) by obtaining these scarce individual issues whenever they are offered.

The lesser condition notwithstanding, these are fully usable copies, not at all fragile. This is a rather large

offering.

150. Glaser, Lynn. COUNTERFEITING IN AMERICA: THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WAY TO WEALTH. 1968. 12mo, tan cloth. 274 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

C-S 12568. Always in demand, much of the information in this readable work is not readily available elsewhere.

151. Griffiths, William H. THE STORY OF THE AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY. 1959. 4to, maroon quarter

cloth, gilt. 92 pp. Ills. 8 fine double page, steel plate engravings of vignettes. VF. (100.00)

These were distributed by the ABNC to certain VIPs and stockholders; they were not sold. Although this is an excellent a history of the ABNC from 1795 to 1958, the major appeal of the book consists of the superb vignettes representing the epitome of the craft: all the presidents through Eisenhower, 22 foreign dignitaries (Schweitzer, Marti, Sun Yat-Sen, Juarez), 20 prominent Americans (Edison, Daniel Webster, Franklin, Robert E. Lee, Hamilton), 9 of architecture (Statue of Liberty, Notre Dame, the Acropolis), trains, ships, allegories (reminiscent of Educational Notes), and styles of currency. Always in demand, deserved by and styles of currency. Always in demand, deservedly.

152. Gwynne & Day (Bankers). THE DESCRIPTIVE REGISTER OF GENUINE BANK NOTES for the Detection of Spurious and Altered Bills. 1977 Roy Pennell reprint of the 1862 original. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 168 pp. 111s. VF. (20.00)

C-S 13627. A worthy substitute for the rare, fragile, and expensive original. Important for the collector of obsolete and counterfeit notes.

153. Harris, Robert. PILLARS & PORTRAITS. A CATALOGUE OF SPANISH AMERICAN SILVER COINS 1732 TO 1826. 1969, 2nd ed. 12mo, gray cloth. 111 pp. 111s. Vals. VF. (25.00)

C-S 11473. The best compact, English-language, comprehensive guide for collectors of the half real to 4 reales, although 8 reales are included. Despite the obsolete pricing, still one of the most in-demand handbooks for minor silver coinage, especially for the 4 reales series.

Hawkins, Edward A.W. and Herbert A Grueber. MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND TO THE DEATH OF GEORGE II. 1979 Quarterman reprint of the 1904-1911 original editions. Folio, blue cloth, gilt. 183 fine plates, each with descriptive text, and indexes. VF. (100.00)

C-S 14691". Grierson, p. 264 - "L'ouvrage le plus important". From the Introduction by Barclay Head in 1904, "when the work on English Medals, issued by the Trustees of the British Museum in 1885 ... was initiated, the art of representing medals by the collotype process had not been attempted. It is therefore proposed to figure [plate] the entire series of medals, badges, counters, &c., described in the MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS.

This superb reprint apparently used the collotype process for illustrations as the illustrations are definitely not

halftones. The original edition was housed in 15 folio editions and is extremely rare.

Even this superb reprint of this magnificent, important work has become extremely elusive. This may be the rarest of the Quarterman reprints.

155. Head, Barclay V. HISTORIA NUMORUM: A MANUAL OF GREEK NUMISMATICS. 1967 Argonaut (Chicago) reprint of the 1911, 2nd ed. 4to, red linen, gilt. 966 pp. Frontis. 5 tables. Ills. VF. (50.00)

C-S 1832". Unequivocally, the best single reference on ancient Greek coins. A masterpiece. A complete and detailed sketch of the numismatic history of nearly every city, king, or dynast known to have struck coins in the ancient Greek world.

Head, the Deputy Keeper of Coins for the British Museum, wrote the first edition of this classic work in 1887 to respond to the British fascination with the treasures emerging from the then-current archaeological digs in Greece.

From Argonaut, "a complete and detailed sketch of the numismatic history of nearly every city, king, or dynast known to have struck coins in the ancient Greek world". Long regarded as the best one-volume reference, it is "full of insight and information that cannot be easily found elsewhere." [Kroh, p. 7].

156. Holtzclaw, Henry. HISTORY OF THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING 1862-1962. 1964. 8vo, pictorial yellow, blue, and white cloth. 199 pp. Ills. 2 steel plate engravings. But for slight cover soiling, VF to As New. (85.00)

While this profusely illustrated history of the B.E.P. is most readable and quite important, the major appeal of this work is due to the two B.E.P. steel engraved plates bound in: one with color vignettes of each of the 4 homes of the B.E.P. since 1862, and the other of Abraham Lincoln. In fact, these engravings are so sought after that in many cases after they are removed, the book is thrown out. Separately, the Lincoln engraving sells for \$75.00 and up: the B.E.P. buildings engraving sells for \$50.00 and up. This copy of the book, which was produced in limited quantities, is much less soiled than is the typically seen copy.

157. Jacobs, Norman and Cornelius Vermeule, III. JAPANESE COINAGE. 1972, 2nd ed. 8vo, white and red cloth lettered in black and white. 151 pp. Ills. 1972 price list laid in. 2 spots on the back cover. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

C-S 10481". This volume consists of two parts: Part One is "A Monetary History of Japan", a 45 page narrative by Vermeule. Part Two is a "Catalogue of the Coins of Japan, Modern Korea and Manchukuo." This is an excellent English language reference, still widely-sought.

158. Jenkins, G. Kenneth. ANCIENT GREEK COINS. 4to, blue cloth, gilt, dj. 1972. 310 pp. 20 colour plates. 679 "excellent highly enlarged" illustrations. As New. (150.00)

Kroh, 3 1/2 stars, "published on very high quality paper and is about three inches thick". One of the series of THE WORLD OF NUMISMATICS, which includes the Sutherland book on Roman coins and the Whitting work on Byzantine coinage, both offered below. Other than Kraay s 1966 work, this is the most visually impressive reference on Greek coins. Jenkins was Keeper of the Department of Coins and Medals in the British Museum.

This handsome work is a chronological study "from the Archaic period, through the golden era of Athens, to the Hellenistic period of Athens that began with Alexander the Great". Both scholarly and readable, this work discusses and catalogues nearly 700 superior specimens.

On a personal note, this is an excellent entre to the series. The late John Barton, of the Owl, recommended this to

me when I asked for the first book I should obtain on ancient coins. He was right.

159. Krause, Chester. WISCONSIN OBSOLETE BANK NOTES AND SCRIP. 1994. 4to, maroon leatherette, gilt. 528 pp. Profusely Illustrated. New. (50.00)

The definitive guide given the Krause "telephone book" treatment. This is a much more elaborate treatment than the

usual SPMC volumes.

160. Krause, Delbert Ray. SWISS SHOOTING TALERS AND MEDALS. 1965. 12mo, green cloth. 160 pp. IIIs. VF. (25.00)

C-S 11687. This is an illustrated cataloguing of 383 medals giving the engraver, diameter, metal, and mintage when available. It is organized alphabetically by canton, listing shooting talers, so-called talers, and medals. Although this is not so comprehensive as the superb, expensive Jean Martin reference, this is a more than adequate survey.

161. Linecar, Howard. COINS AND COIN COLLECTING. 1971. 4to, black cloth, lettered in silver. 141 pp. 330 illustrations of which 52 are in color. VF. (25.00)

This handsome work is a survey of the development and growth of coins from ancient Greece through modern times, in all areas and in all time periods. Included is excellent information about the growth and development of minting techniques. This also is quite an excellent guide to coin collecting. Linecar, who worked for Spink for over 40 years, managed their book department.

Of special interest is the profusely illustrated 16-page chapter "The Coin Reaches America". A vastly

underappreciated work.

162. Mayhew, Aubrey. THE WORLD'S TRIBUTE TO JOHN F. KENNEDY IN MEDALLIC ART. Medals, Coins, Tokens. 1966. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 197 pp. Over 500 illustrations. VF. (35.00)

C-S 15075. A profusely illustrated standard reference. Rather elusive. Note the offering below of Ed Rochette's work

on this topic.

163. Nathanson, Alan J. THOMAS SIMON. His Life and Work 1618-1665. 1975. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt, dj. 60 pp.

Ills. New. (25.00)

C-S 9902. Simon's "expertise in die-cutting, combined with the technical skill of the French mint engraver Peter Blondeau, changed the face of the English coinage." (from the dust jacket) Examples of his major works are illustrated either from the actual coins and medals or from George Vertue's engravings.

164. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1967, 1st ed. 4to, cloth. 359 pp. 11ls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 13309° The first edition of this standard reference covers the "historical, statistical, and descriptive [aspects of] paper money from 1686 to 1789°. Over 500 issues are included. This is a classic reference from one of America's great numismatic researchers who was the 1989 winner of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society's Armand Champa Award for Excellence in the Field of Numismatic Literature.

165. Porteous, John. COINS IN HISTORY: A Survey of Coinage from the Reform of Diocletian to the Latin

Monetary Union. 1969. Large 8vo, orange cloth. 251 pp. Ills. 32 color pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 120°. This handsome historical numismatic survey also covers the relationship of coinage to money and explores how the study of coins can illuminate economics of the period. The book begins with a study of Roman coinage, followed by that of Byzantium, medieval Western Europe, and briefly Islamic coinage.

A magnificently illustrated, vastly underappreciated work with authoritative yet quite readable text.

## A Nice Copy of the Scarce Second Edition

166. Raymond, Wayte. STANDARD CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS AND CURRENCY FROM 1652 TO PRESENT DAY, 1936. 1935, 2nd ed. 8vo, maroon cloth, lettered in silver. 189, (12) pp. 11ls. Vals. Fine. (45.00)

With the popularity of collecting REDBOOKS, it would make sense that these pre-Yeoman, elaborate, early edition standard guides would correspondingly be more eagerly sought than they are, especially as their \$2.50 price during the depression severely limited the number of collectors who could afford them.

If this were a second edition REDBOOK in the same condition as the second edition of this much scarcer Raymond STANDARD CATALOGUE, it would bring more than triple this estimate. This is a very nice, problem-free copy of a very scarce

edition.

167. Raymond, Wayte. STANDARD CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS AND CURRENCY FROM 1652 TO PRESENT DAY, 1940. 1939. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 234 pp. Ills. Vals. Typically discolored pastedowns and adjacent flyleafs. The spine gilt is faded. VF. (45.00)

The issues from 1940 to 1942 are especially in demand because of the 60 page illustrated section on Hard Times

tokens, Civil War tokens, and Merchant's tokens. Scarce so nice, and much scarcer than early edition REDBOOKS.

168. Remick, Jerome, Somer James et al. THE GUIDEBOOK AND CATALOGUE OF BRITISH COMMONWEALTH COINS 1649-1971. 1971, 3rd ed. 8vo, black boards lettered in white. 568 pp. 111s. Vals. Fine with the contents VF. (20.00)

In many ways this is the best one volume reference for British Commonwealth coinage, including the Spink 1986 de Clermont and Wheeler work. A comprehensive mini-encyclopedia which is invaluable for Great Britain, Anglo-Hanoverian coinage, and India native states. This should be in every library.

169. Rochette, Ed. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF JOHN F. KENNEDY. A COMPLETELY ILLUSTRATED GUIDE. A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG OF THE COINS, MEDALS, TOKENS, AND STORE CARDS STRUCK IN HIS NAME. 1966. 12mo, black cloth. 188 pp. 11ls. Vals. VF. (25.00)

C-S 15074. THE SCARCE HARDBOUND FORMAT. Begins with the campaign issues of 1960. The best reference for Kennediana.

170. Rose, Joseph and Howard Hazelcorn (editors). 1976 THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1975. 8vo, brown cloth gilt. 363 pp. 111s. VF. (35.00)

This is the revised edition of Taxay's 1971 ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINAGE. Much of the information on

colonials, patterns, and varieties are still of value.

Incidentally Scott noted on the envelope that a 1977 edition was planned that would be printed on special paper to obviate the problem of the inferior illustrations. Apparently that 1977 edition has been slightly delayed.

#### The Heaviest Numismatic Book Ever?

Sabatier, J. ICONOGRAPHIE D'UNE COLLECTION CHOISIE CINQMILLE MEDAILLES ROMAINES, BYZANTINES ET CELTIBERIENNES. 1847. Elephant folio, black half cloth and boards, marbelled endpapers. cxx pp. 203 of the 204 plates called for. 10 supplementary plates. Each of the plates has the contents neatly written in ink. The covers and spine are separated but present. Moderate foxing throughout. The sewn and glued binding of the contents is generally sound. Good. (250.00)

C-S 16724. With the small book label of Dr. Rob[ert]. Morris, the LaGrange, Kentucky classical numismatist, editor of THE NUMISMATIC PILOT, author of the 1877 THE COINS OF THE TWELVE CAESARS, B.C. 48 to A.D. 96, and founder of the

Association of American Numismatists.

This massive tome is 16 x 12 x 4 inches and weighs 18.67 pounds! Sales records for this volume are few and far between. With the recommended use of a skilled binder, this would be a Fine copy, or nearly so, and worth much more than the estimated value.

The title translates as the ICONOGRAPHY OF A SELECTED COLLECTION OF FIVE THOUSAND ROMAN, BYZANTINE AND CELTIC-IBERIAN

MEDALLIONS [COINS AND MEDALS].

This is a very scarce numismatic book in any condition. Few copies have survived probably due to its extraordinary mass.

172. Schilke, Oscar G. and Raphael E. Solomon. AMERICA'S FOREIGN COINS. An Illustrated Standard Catalogue with Valuations of Foreign Coins with Legal Tender Status in the United States 1793-1857. 1964. 8vo, red cloth. 211 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (20.00)

Still the best one-volume reference on the subject. A very nice copy.

173. Seaby, H.A. GREEK COINS AND THEIR VALUES. 1966, 1st ed. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 218 pp. 11ls. Vals. 8 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 1866. Despite newer multi-volume editions being available, this one-volume "REDBOOK" standard guide is still sought and widely used. An authoritative, yet inexpensive Greek coin reference.

174. Sheldon, William H., with the collaboration of Dorothy I. Paschal and Walter Breen. PENNY WHIMSY. A Revision of EARLY AMERICAN CENTS 1793-1814. 1965, 2nd revised printing. 8vo, tan and brown cloth, gilt. 340 pp. 51 pls. Fine with the contents better. (35.00)

C-S 12341. This copy of the classic reference is in excellent condition.

175. Sobin, Jr., George. THE SILVER CROWNS OF FRANCE: 1641-1973. 1974. 4to, blue cloth. 259 pp. 111s.

Vals. Rarity guide. VF to As New. (40.00)

C-S 8959. This standard reference published by the estimable Richard Margolis includes historical background for all pertinent issues. Virtually every type is illustrated. This in-depth study includes charts of all dates and mints, appendices for identifying mintmarks. The best English language reference for the topic. Out of print and scarce.

## Spink & Son's MONTHLY NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR, the First 3 Volumes

176. Spink and Son's. SPINK & SON'S MONTHLY NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR. Volume 1, December 1892-November 1893. Folio, original red cloth, gilt. xi, 236 pp. (472 columns). Annual index. Ills. A one square inch paper label of Nichols and Ross, Belfast in the center of the front cover. The original covers are heavily soiled; the back cover shows several large spots. The spine is sunned. The free flyleafs and the title page are foxed. The covers are VG. The binding is perfect. The contents are clean and Fine or better. (100.00)

This most prestigious house organ has completed a century of publication. In addition to the vast fixed price offering in each issue of ancient (primarily Greek) coins, English coins, medals, and tokens, some U.S. coins, each issue

contains numismatic articles about all realms of numismatica, primarily ancient and English.

Of U.S. note: announcement of the Columbian half, offerings of U.S. coinage from colonials onward including proofs, patterns, half cents, large cents, etc., 15 different pieces of Massachusetts silver (rather well-described). The first volume is scarce and always sought after.

The only problem with this inaugural volume is/are the soiled covers.

177. Spink and Son's. SPINK & SON'S MONTHLY NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR. Volume II, December 1893 to November 1894. Folio, original red cloth, gilt. xi, 240 pp. (Columns numbered from 473 to 952). Annual index. Ills. The original covers are soiled. The spine is sunned. The free flyleafs and the title page are foxed. The covers are VG. The binding is perfect. The contents are clean and Fine or better. (100.00)

As listed above, in addition to the vast fixed price offering in each issue of ancient (primarily Greek) coins. English coins, medals, and tokens, some U.S. coins, each issue contains numismatic articles about all realms of

numismatica, primarily ancient and English.

Pertaining to North America: "Notes of Interest on the Nova Scotia currency" by MclAchlan (5+ columns); and brief notes of "New Pattern Hawaiian Dollar and ... Twenty Dollar Piece", "Recent Restrike of a Canadian Token", and "The Hudson Bay Tokens" by MclAchlan. Reviews of Breton's 1894 work and Betts 1894 [Betts Medals] work.

178. Spink and Son's. SPINK & SON'S MONTHLY NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR. Volume III, December 1894 to November 1895. Folio, original red cloth, gilt. Columns numbered 955 to 1439 (242 pp). Annual index. Ills. The original cloth covers are only slightly soiled. The spine is sunned. The front and rear flyleafs are heavily discolored. The covers are Fine. The binding is perfect. The contents are clean and Fine or better. (90.00)

In addition to the vast fixed price offering in each issue of ancient (primarily Greek) coins, English coins, medals, and tokens, some U.S. coins, each issue contains numismatic articles about all realms of numismatica, primarily ancient

and English. This is a nice copy.

179. Spink and Son's. SPINK & SON'S MONTHLY NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR. Volumes I, II, & 111. December 1892 to November 1895. (290.00)

THE PREVIOUS THREE LOTS. The successful bid for this lot must exceed the total of the successful bids for each of the

previous three lots.

180. Stewart, Frank H. FIRST UNITED STATES MINT. lts People and Its Operations. 8vo, purple cloth. the 1974 Quarterman reprint of the 1924 original edition. 209 pp. Frontis of George Washington. Ills. New, in original shrink wrap. (30.00)

C-S 12545, "Rare since most of the first edition destroyed in fire". Much important information about the early operation and activities of the mint. This quality reprint is the only opportunity generally available to obtain a copy.

181. Taxay, Don. AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF U.S. COMMEMORATIVE COINAGE. 1967. 4to, blue cloth lettered in silver. 256 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00)

An especially elusive reference in the series. Taxay's tome is an historical, but most readable record of the genesis of each issue. Much original research.

182. Taxay, Don. COUNTERFEIT, MIS-STRUCK, AND UNOFFICIAL U.S. COINS. A Guide for the Detection and Struck Counterfeits, Electrotypes, and Altered Coins. 1963, 1st edition, 1st printing. 8vo, blue cloth. 221 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

Rosichan 832. Includes a 6 page introduction by John Ford which is a marvelous overview of the beginnings of American

numismatics and numismatic literature.

In addition to the material described in the title, Taxay covered in detail the "peculiar" practices of the U.S. Mint in the nineteenth century. Taxay, one of the America's great numismatic scholars, provided a fascinating, readable insight into the topic.

A vastly underrated, overlooked, and generally unread reference.

183. Taxay, Don. THE U.S. MINT AND COINAGE: An Illustrated History from 1776 to the Present. 1966, 1st

printing. Small 4to, green cloth. 400 pp. llls. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12546 Now considered Taxay s "Magnum Opus", in the especially sought first printing, it is truly among the very best American numismatic references. This classic volume belongs in every numismatic, numismatic, or economic (also every U.S. public) library.

184. Taylor, Jeremy. THE ARCHITECTURAL MEDAL. ENGLAND IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. 1978. British Museum Publications. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 244 pp. 13 fine screen halftone plates of enlargements of medals. 231 text illustrations of medals. As New. (65.00)

C-S 14697. Subtitled, "An annotated catalogue, with accompanying illustrations and biographical notes on architects

medallists. Based on the collection of Architectural medals in the British Museum".

The major section of this work is an illustrated, thorough descriptive cataloguing of 230 medals: description of obverse and reverse, metal, size, date, attribution, with an historical narrative paragraph on the subject of the medal. Each medal is located next to the appropriate medal's description for ease of use.

The "Introduction" to this substantive work covers reasons for striking medals, the "view" of architecture provided by the medal, and medallic design. The other chapters cover the buildings portrayed: a catalogue of the medals (80 pages). NOTE: The last 2 chapters (44 pages) consist of biographical sketches of architects, designers, medallists, sculptors & publishers. Also included is an index of places and persons.

Another magnificently presented, substantive numismatic work.

185. Thompson, R.H. [The NORWEB Collection: Tokens of the British Isles] SYLLOGE OF THE COINS OF THE BRITISH ISLES. No. 31. 1575-1700 Part 1: Bedfordshire to Devon. 1984. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. xl, 35 plates on rectos (the right pages of an open book) with facing text on the versos. VF. (40.00)

840 tokens, illustrated on both sides, are catalogued included provenance. Also included is a description of the collection; and an article about Ralph A. Nott, a legendary expert on the series; an annotated list of collectors, dealers, and collections referred to in the text. In special demand because of the popularity of the token series and because it was part of the legendary Norweb collection.

186. Thompson, R.H. [The NORWEB Collection] SYLLOGE OF THE COINS OF THE BRITISH ISLES. No. 38. Part II: Dorset, Durham, Essex, and Gloucestershire. 1988. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 171 pp. Frontis of Mrs. Norweb. xli plates on wither rectos or versos with facing pages of text. VF. (40.00)

A 24 page section of text on Bristol farthings from 1651-1670. Part II of the work offered in the previous lot.

187. Thun, Norbert. DEUTSCHE TALER, DOPPELGULDEN, DOPPELTALER von 1800 bis 1871. 1976. 12mo, black

cloth and gray boards. 272 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly VF. (30.00)

C-S 9124. 468 talers, double talers, and double guldens are catalogued and illustrated including mintages and valuations in three grades, and with Davenport and Jaeger numbers. Although it is written in entirely in German, it is easily used without having any German language skills. Perhaps the best compact, one volume source on the Germanic double talers and double guldens. Quite scarce.

188. Vlack, Robert A. A CATALOG OF EARLY AMERICAN COINS. 1963, 1st ed. 8vo, light green CaC, lettered

in black. 17 pp. Ills. VF. (60.00)

Subtitled, "A comprehensive listing with valuations of early American coins and tokens used in the American Colonies and early America prior to the establishment of the United States Mint issue of 1793 including the Washington issue up to 1796." While the 1965 hardbound second edition of this work produced by Empire Coin Company's Windsor Press is of significantly greater substantive value than this modest first edition, the second edition had a print run in the thousands.

Jeff Rock spoke with Vlack who noted that only 200 copies of the first edition were printed, and that 120 copies were destroyed by a flood in Vlack's basement. Although it seems that any green paper on anything numismatic will fade around the periphery immediately upon contact with oxygen. This, however, is an excellent copy, free from cover discoloration.

189. Vlack, Robert A. EARLY AMERICAN COINS. 1965, 2nd ed. 8vo, original light green cloth. 120 pp. 111s. Vals. Some slight seemingly endemic soiling on the covers, else VF to As New. (50.00)

C-S 12164. This contains excellent historical and background information about colonial coinage. The excellent

specimens of colonials which are used for the halftone illustrations make this especially useful.

Incidentally, this was published by Windsor Research Publications, the publishing arm of Bowers' and Ruddy's Empire Coin Company. Important and sought after, especially so nice.

190. Willem, John M. THE UNITED STATES TRADE DOLLAR: America's only Unwanted, Unhonored Coin. 1965, 2nd ed. 8vo, maroon cloth. 191 pp. Ills. As New. (25.00)

C-S 12356. The second edition of the standard reference which remains the best one volume reference on the topic.

191. Williamson, George C. TRADE TOKENS ISSUED IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY IN ENGLAND, WALES, AND IRELAND BY CORPORATIONS, MERCHANTS, TRADESMEN, ETC .... A New and Revised Edition of William Boyne's Work. 1967, Seaby 3 volume reprint of the 1889-1891 original first edition in 2 volumes. Each volume in matching green cloth, gilt. xli, 1583, (6) pp. 20 pls. 111s. VF. (75.00)

This standard reference is a systematic cataloguing of 12,700 tokens with substantive numismatic text. An attractive

reprint.

#### THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

## The Important RICHARD F. BUCKLEY Collection of Canadian Tokens

🗷. 🗓 epczyk, Joseph. [Sale 43. The RICHARD F. BUCKLEY Collection of Breton {Canadian} Tokens]. Public uction and Mail Bid Sale. November 20-21, 1981. 8vo, glossy gray printed and illustrated CaC. 78 pp. 1507

OF PRL. Profusely illustrated. As New. (25.00)

Dick Buckley, good friend and Pittsburgh area coin dealer, did the cataloguing of his own collection for this Lepczyk sale. According to Lepczyk's introduction, "His collection of Breton tokens is sure to rank as one of the most important ones ever offered for public sale. The overall quality and variety is unsurpassed in any private collection." Among the highlights of the 431 lots in the Buckley consignment are 32 lots of coinage of the French regime; 41 lots of Bouquet Sous, the "1382" Nova Scotia; a "Holey Dollar" with the crowned V counterstamp, and a superb copper 1820 North West Company token, among other rarities. The tokens are all attributed, many with extensive numismatic text.

This catalogue also includes 10 lots of coinage dated prior to 1501.

## The Discovery Piece: the Previously Unreported "Abbreviated" Format

193. Lepczyk, Joseph. [Auction #56. Session V] The GEORGE SOBIN Collection of French Napoleonic Coinage. March 15, 1984. 8vo, purple and white printed CaC. Numbered pages 52 to 64. Numbered lots 1105 to 1356. PRL for the entire Auction 56. Text Ills. New. (30.00)

THE "ABBREVIATED" FORMAT. This format is unlisted in Gengerke and unreported prior to this offering. The highlight of this sale, and one of the highlights of Lepczyk's career, was this part of George Sobin, Jr.'s collection of French

coinage.

Evidence indicates that this format was produced, primarily for French clients. For example, the printed title area on the front cover is entirely in French, "Collection George Sobin / Napoleon I / Vente Aux Encheres Publiques / a Chicago / 15 Mars 1984". Also the introductory commentary on the inside front cover is in three languages with the French followed by the English, and German.

This is actually the third and last part of Lepczyk's offering of Sobin's French collection: the first was the well-known collection of Sobin's ecus (Sale 20, March 1977); the second was Sale 54 (November 25-26, 1983) featuring Sobin's collection of Napoleonic gold 20 and 40 francs with 93 of the 108 varieties believed to exist.

Counting Sobin's Napoleonic gold in the Sale 54, the Sobin collection of contains about 620 specimens of Napoleonic coinage equalling the number in the largest collection ever, the collection of Monsieur Thys, a Belgian collector of the

1930 s.

For the collector of French and/or Napoleonic coinage, and/or Lepczyk catalogues, this would be an unique opportunity, except that we have another copy which is offered in the next lot.

194. Lepczyk, Joseph. [Auction #56. Session V] The GEORGE SOBIN Collection of French Napoleonic Coinage. March 15, 1984. 8vo, purple and white printed CaC. Numbered pages 52 to 64. Numbered lots 1105 to 1356. PRL for the entire Auction 56. Text Ills. New. (30.00)

THE "ABBREVIATED" FORMAT. ANOTHER AS ABOVE

195. Spink America. [Sale 8318] The PABLO GERBER SENIOR Collection of Mexican Coins, Part One. December 5, 1995. Small 4to, glossy green CaC with an illustration of a gold coin on the front cover. 96 pp. 1228 lots. 2 color plates. 111s. As New. (30.00)

In many cases this collection rivals and exceeds the Munoz and the Norweb collections. In fact the number of Republican coins "numbers half again as many as the total of the Munoz and Norweb collections combined." Most of the most

interesting of Senor Gerber's coins came from Pradeau's collection in 1970 and 1971.

This sale includes the whole of the colonial period, the coins of Iturbide and Maximilian, medals of the colonial times and of Iturbide, and Republican gold to 1905. T.V. Buttrey assisted in the preparation of this magnificent collection.

This catalogue was distributed in quite limited numbers, since Spink America is quite careful in avoiding the mass distribution of catalogues, as opposed to the major U.S. auction houses.

196. Vinchon, Jean (Monte Carlo). Collection ARMAND TRAMPITSCH. Monnaies Antiques. November 13-15,

1986. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. About 150 pp. 901 lots. Est. Map. 8 color pls. Ills. VF. (30.00)

Written in French, this is a meticulously catalogued sale of superb ancient Greek and Roman coinage. The superb Greek coinage is highlighted by dekadrachms by Euainetos and Kimon, and other superior Syracusan coinage. Numerous, superb Roman bronzes are also featured. Also offered is good Celtic coinage. The color plates are magnificent. This was a major sale of an important collection. The French language should be no drawback to the collector of ancients.

#### 29 BOWERS and MEREN A Auction Catalogues, all Special Hardbound Editions

197. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 66] The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. PART I: AMERICAN COINS. November 7,

1983. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 120 pp. 943 lots, PRL bound in. 111s. New. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The sale, which brought \$1.8 million, offers extensive text and featured outstanding U. S. gold. An 1819 5D/50 brought \$55,000 (and was given 2 pages of text). Also featured were an 1829 \$5.00 on a large flan, an unique 1832 13 star proof \$5.00. The storied 1862 British Columbia \$10.00, to which 11 pages was devoted, brought \$88,000. The 2 Brand catalogues and sales seem to have been pushed aside in the recent numismatic shuffle.

198. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 70] The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. PART II: AMERICAN COINS. June 18, 1984. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 212 pp. 1627 lots. Ills. New. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. An absolutely incredible sale and reference for colonials and private and territorial gold: Rosa Americana rarities with text, the six Washington Seasons proof medals, Templeton Reid and Bechtler gold.

199. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 80] The EZRA COLE Collection. January 23-25, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 292 pp. 3908 lots, PRL. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Impressive colonials: Mass. silver, 33 important Vermont coppers with good text, 56 lots of New Jersey coppers. \$1854-S \$2.50. 1818 Perkins cent.

200. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 81] The DR. STUART LEVINE Collection. April 10-11, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 178 pp. 2977 lots. PRL. 2 color plates. 111s. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 48 "Overton" halves, 117 colonials with 25 Vermonts, finest known 1794 S-48 "Starred

reverse cent. Levine's 361 lot half dime varieties collection from 1829 onward.

201. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 84] The HARRY EINSTEIN Collection. June 23-25, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 226 pp. 4152 lots. PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. New. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The Garrett 1804 dollar; the 1802 and 1803 proof restrike dollars; excellent U.S. gold.

An interesting challenge is to collect auction catalogues where 1804 dollars are offered.

202. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 85] The PRINCETON and the CHARLES W. INGLE Collection. September 8-9, 86. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 184 pp. 2867 lots. PRL. 2 color plates. 111s. New. (25.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 100 colonials featuring the Gordon Smith collection of Vermont coppers.

203. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 86] The BARON VON STETTEN-BUCHENBACH and HARVEY SMITH Collections. November 10-12, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 288 pp. 4375 lots. PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. New. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Excellent "states" colonials, 40 half cents, 88 "Overton" halves, the Leiker collection of U.S. counterstamps. Underappreciated.

204. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 87] The WESTCHESTER Collection. February 5-7, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 215 pp. 4160 lots. PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. New. (20.00) THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Good U.S. gold: 1864-S \$10.00, ex-Eliasberg 1908 proof eagle and 1863 proof \$5.00.

205. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 89] The FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF DENVER Collection. June 22-23, 1987.

4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 138 pp. 2655 lots. PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. New. (40.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. This begins with a good, illustrated history of the bank. 100 lots (some multiple lots) of good attributed bust halves. Some good, attributed States colonials. 1792 Washington half dollar in copper. Washington inaugural button, ex-Garrett. An excellent sale.

206. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 92] The KING OF SIAM Collection. October 14, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 88 pp. 261 lots. 4 color plates. Ills. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Contains the historic 1834 proof set featuring the "finest known" 1804 dollar: extensive historical numismatic text. \$20.00s from 1850-1932, "no more complete collection has ever been sold than this."

207. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 93] The EBENEZER MILTON SAUNDERS Collection. November 9-11, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 293 pp. 3525 lots. 2 color plates. New. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 1841 original and 1842 restrike proof half cents. Some choice large cents: 6 1793 "wreaths" - an AU & 2 EFs. So, me choice and rare seated liberty dimes. Some choice post-1820 bust halves. Some good patterns with 2 1880 copper gilt stellas. 270 lots of good U.S. gold: 1870-S gold dollar, 1832 \$2.50, 1854-D & 1873 \$3.00s. Excellent early half eagles, also with an 1819 5d over 50, 1861-D. Saunders Pan-Pac presentation set.

Some good colonials with some States colonials and a Gem 1787 Mass. half cent (MS-65). 1794 half cent, former "redbook" plate coin. 116 lots of attributed Hard Times tokens. Excellent early American medals: Washington Manly medal, silver Libertas Americana medal, also silver Andrew Johnson Indian Peace medal. 84 lots of encased postage: G.G. Evans 1c (Evans was the author and publisher of EVANS' ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE U.S. MINT), Brown's Bronchial Troches 5c, Weir & Larminie 10c. 180 lots of Bryan money.

208. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 94] The LLOYD M. HIGGINS, M.D. Collection. January 28-30, 1988 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 187 pp. 3404 lots. PRL. 2 color pls. 11ls. New. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 24 nice patterns. Numerous attributed bust halves (many in group lots). Excellent medals

and tokens.

209. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 95] The GUIA Collection. March 23, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 128 pp. 824 lots. PRL. 4 color pls. New. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. "One of the finest collections of world gold coins ever assembled by a single

individual. Excellent Germanic, Spanish empire, and Italian states.

Bowers and Merena. [Sale 97] The EVERSON and FAUGHT Collections. [Also selections from the NORWEB Collection]. June 13-15, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 254 pp. 3576 lots. PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. New. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The Norweb offerings include the 1795 Washington oval Indian Peace medal, "the Little Turtle Medal", and 3 gold ingots. 240 & 320 lots of good U.S. gold. Some good pattern dollars. 1794 "starred reverse" cent. 135 lots of encased postage, rarities abound. Sandblast proof 1925 Norse-American Centennial Medal

Bowers and Merena. [Sale 98] The Estates of PHILIP M. MANN, JR and GLEN SMEDLEY. September 14, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 288 pp. 3695 lots. PRL. 4 color plates. New. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Good seated silver minors. 150 lots of choice and proof gold. Some good patterns with an

"unique" 1858 copper half.

The Glen Smedley Collection of Victor David Brenner Medals of Memorabilia": 73 lots. Assay medals. 167 lots of colonials with some important States coinage and Fugio cents. 83 lots of good large cents with unc 1794 "Apple Cheek". 1796 NC-1.

212. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 100] The DAVID SILBERMAN JR. Collection. November 16, 1988. 161 pp. 1757

lots. PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. New. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. For the bibliophile, this sale offered a set of THE NUMISMATIST complete from 1888 to 1959. The first six volumes, ex-Pierre Tremblay and Byron Johnson, brought over \$15,000, the highest price ever until George Kolbe sold the John Adams set for \$33,000.

213. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 101] The BYRON JOHNSON Collection. January 26-28, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 324 pp. 4355 lots. PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. New. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Washington funeral medal in silver. A few important, provenanced early large cents. Original 1861 copper-nickel Confederate cent. 40 excellent half dimes. 530 lots of excellent U.S gold with superior early \$5.00s and \$10.00s. A Walt Disney's Snow White 50th Anniversary Set of 11 medals in gold sold for \$7590. 3 Silver Indian Peace medals: Lincoln, Johnson, Van Buren.

214. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 102] Four Landmark Collections [HAGLE, JEROME GRINER, RUDDUCK, BEBEE, NORWEB]. March 27-31, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 473 pp. 4713 lots. PRL. 6 color pls. New.

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. "Good" 1894-S dime. Unc 1797 half dollar, provenanced, extensive text. Another grouping of excellent bust halves. 1838-0 half. 24 attributed bust dollars with an excellent draped bust 1795. Another lot of 55

bust dollars with 3 1794s, many unc or close thereof, gem 1802 restrike proof. 1921 matte proof Peace dollar.

320 lots of important U.S. gold: many proofs in all denominations; 1873 & 1876 \$3.00s. Excellent early half eagles from 1795 to 1814/3. Also other important \$5.00s: 1818, 1823, 1825/1, 1825/4, 1827, 1861-D. 33 \$10.00s from 1795 to 1804. 40 lots of private gold.

Griner's collection of 125 different varieties of Hard Times tokens. Washington silver Seasons medal. 180 lots of good colonials: good States coinage. New Yorke token in brass, 1796 silver Myddelton token, (1797) New York Theatre token. A

fabulous sale with excellent text.

215. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 103] The BROOKS Collection. June 11-12, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt.

242 pp. 2443 lots. PRL. 4 color pls. New. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. A few important 1794 cents from the John W. Adams collection. 140 lots of bust dollars with 3 1794s. \$2.50s: Norweb 1808, 1821, Norweb 1843-C. Excellent early \$5.00s and \$10.00s. A "Hanging Type" of Naramore's UNITED STATES TREASURY AND NATIONAL BANK NOTE DETECTOR.

216. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 104] 1989 A.N.A. Sale. The Collection of DR. NELSON PAGE ASPEN. August 9-12, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 392 pp. 3804 lots. PRL. 6 color pls. New. (50.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Some good early halves: unc 1795, p/1 unc 1797. 60 lots of bust dollars: 1794,

ex-Garrett. Also unique 1794 no stars dollar in copper. Some good States colonials.

Many choice and proof gold dollars with AU 1860-D & AU 1861-D gold dollars. \$5.00s: choice 1827 & choice 1829 large planchet. Excellent St. Gaudens \$20.00s. 3 gold lifesaving medals. An excellent A.N.A. catalogue.

Bowers and Merena. [Sale 106] The F.H. SACCONE, VIRGIL BRAND, M. HYMAN, and L.L. RUDDUCK 📆 llection. November 6, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 336 pp. 3541 lots. PRL. 3 color pls. New. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The 128 lots of the Harry Rescigno Collection of New Jersey coppers 1786-1788 with 1787 Immunis Columbia and New Jersey "Shield", many census coins and provenanced: Taylor, Norweb, Spiro, Garrett, and Maris. 10 lots of good encased postage and Hard Times tokens. Many attributed storecards. 45 lots of Assay medals.

Some choice seated silver minors. 37 lots of bust dollars. Many proof Morgan and Trade dollars. \$2.50s: 1796 no stars,

2 1821s, AU p/l 1831. Good early \$5.00s. Sommer Islands 6 pence and shilling.

218. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 107] The Collection of R.H. GORE and DENNIS IRVING LONG. January 6, 1990.

4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 395 pp. 3615 lots. PRL. 3 color pls. New. (25.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Important coinage from the Norweb, Garrett, and Eliasberg collections. 1794 dollar, many

\$3.00s, a superb Pan-Pac \$50.00 slug.

Bowers and Merena. [Sale 108] Selections from the F.C.C. BOYD, VIRGIL BRAND, & HILLYER RYDER (35.00). March 28-31, 1990. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 416 pp. 5576 lots. PRL. 7 color pls. New. (35.00).

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Superb U.S. coins in all series. The Michael Brand Zeddies Collection of Hard Times tokens (168 lots with important text). 280 lots of important colonials with excellent states coinage. 470 lots of U.S. gold coinage. 50 pages and 300 lots of superb Canadian and maritime coins. Most important and extensive Assay medals. Superb Lesher referendum dollars.

(\$20) Bowers and Merena. [Sale 109] The SUSSEX Collection. June II-I3, 1990. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. pp. 5459 lots. PRL. 5 color pls. llls. New. (25.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 459 important, well-catalogued medals and tokens from the Virgil Brand estate.

221. Bowers and Merena. [Sale II2] The GREENWICH Collection. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. January 24-25, 1991. 232 pp. 2619 lots. 4 color pls. Text ills. As New. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Many attributed bust halves in three different sections. 314 lots of excellent U.S. gold

in all series.

[22] Bowers and Merena. [Sale 113] The MARVIN P. MATLOCK Collection. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. March 222, 1991. 235 pp. 2418 lots. 4 color pls. Text ills. As New. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Choice and important large cents and half cents with an AU 1796 half cent with pole that

brought \$30,000.

Excellent bust silver in all series. 8 pages of Vermont coppers. Michael Hodder's cataloguing is very apparent on this neat material. Good U.S. gold in all series. Nice Coronet \$20.00s. Also superb Canadian decimal coinage.

223. Bowers and Merena. The GEORGE N. POLIS Collection. June 10-II, 1991. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 332 pp. 3646 lots. 7 color pls. llls. New. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. An Old-Time collection of 150 lots of large cents. Washington buttons. 100 lots of patterns. Gem collection of standing liberty quarters. 1801 Jefferson Peace Medal in silver.

224. Bowers and Merena. The JAMES D. BRILLIANT and WILLIAM R. SIECK Collections. January 9-10. 1992.

4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 359 pp. 5225 lots. 5 color pls. llls. New. (45.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 406 lots (!) of good bust halves. The Texas collection of California fractional gold, 478 lots.

225. Bowers and Merena. The SOMERSET Collection. May 29-30, 1992. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 266 pp. 4138 lots. 4 color pls. llls. New. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 150 lots of colonials: excellent Connecticuts (unique 1796 M 4.1-C) and Vermonts. 120 lots of patterns. 136 lots of California fractional gold.

226. Bowers and Merena. EACH OF THE PRECEDING 29 LOTS OF SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITIONS. (600.00+) THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE SUCCESSFUL BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING LOTS OF BOWERS AND MERENA SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITIONS.

# The Fixed Price Lists and Auction Catalogues of FREEMAN CRAIG, JR. and MARNEY [ALBERT-] CRAIG

FREEMAN CRAIG, JR. and SCOTT CORDRY began issuing superb fixed price lists together in December 1972. Subtitled "The Numismatic Firm Specializing in Rare Minor Coins of the World", the lists also featured many crowns. The coins were generally choice, scarce-to-rare, and/or collectible. Among their specialties were coins of Europe, especially Scandinava, and Latin America. Many of the attributed, properly graded listings of coins were of special note, with plates of surprisingly high quality. These lists have become numismatic textbooks especially for the collector Latin American coinage.

HOWEVER, as these lists rarely appear in the marketplace for a variety of reasons, many collectors are unfortunately unfamiliar with them. First, Cordry & Craig together, and later Craig individually did not send out copies of their catalogues to a relatively large number of people. Second, the firms generally only sent catalogues to regular buyers. Third, these lists and auction catalogues are written in English, unlike most of the other authoritative Latin American numismatic references which are written in Spanish. Fourth, Freeman Craig, Jr. has spent so many years involved at the highest levels with Latin American coinage that his catalogues are veritable textbooks for seminars in the coinage of Latin America. These catalogues contain many important collections, so many individually important pieces, and so much important numismatic information that is generally available nowhere else that those who were fortunate enough to own these catalogues rarely part with them.

Among the creme-de-la-creme of the fixed price were List 5, "A Reference Catalogue and Fixed Price List of the Coinage of Central America", List 7, "The DAN SANDER and DR. HUMBERTO GUERRA MONTERO Collections of Latin America", List 10, "The RUFINO ALVAREZ and RICHARD HANDY Collections of Latin America", and List 13, "Coins of the Arabic States" (which would later become Scott Cordry's specialty); this latter list is not included in this offering.

With issue 22, "Cordry & Craig International Introduces Its Newly Formed Subsidiary Specializing in All Latin American Coinage". The principals in this firm were Freeman Craig, Jr. and Marney Albert. [Scott Cordry began issuing specialized lists in coinage of the Arabic states]. The name of "Cordry & Craig, International" ended with list 28. From list 29 onward "Freeman Craig & Company" is the exclusive designation.

The Freeman Craig lists represent the absolute best—of the breed in this cataloguer's estimation. While—some quality world coinage is generally included, the offerings of Latin American coinage are simply magnificent. Among the highlights of this offering are 2 parts of the BENDANA collection of South and Central American coinage.

lf you collect Latin American coinage, you <u>MUST</u> have these lists. If you collect foreign coins, you really ought to have these lists. They are the sine qua non.

Again to show you how infrequently these sales are offered, how many times have you seen even one of these sales listed on an FPL or in an auction or mail bid sale? Knowledgeable collectors just do not part with these.

We are grateful to Freeman Craig, Jr. for consigning this extensive group of Cordry & Craig and Freeman Craig, Jr. & Marney Craig fixed price lists and auctions. It is important to note that even this consignment is not 100% complete, probably 90% of the lists and auctions are contained here.

CONDITION. These are generally all "New" copies. However, to check on the contents, I carefully removed the foredge staples, so one can expect some discreet evidence of this staple removal. Finally, as these lists have been stored on the Pacific coast, some lists will have rusty staples, or evidence of staple rust on the contents from my removal of the foredge [mailing] staple, or from coming in contact with the rust from another touching list in storage. All such defects are described in each affected lot. Regardless, these are the finest copies available.

ESTIMATES: Estimates are precisely that -- estimates. Because these lists and auction are so infrequently offered, they have no extensive market valuation or track record upon which to base or guide the estimate. Consequently, we have estimated these based on what lists of similar value, rarity, condition, and importance would be valued.

Finally, there will be an opportunity near the end of this section to bid upon these lists and auction catalogues in one collective lot.

It may be apparent by now that lam absolutely unequivocal about the value and importance of these lists and catalogues. Consequently, we have endeavored to be expansive in the annotations describing the contents of each fixed price list and auction catalogue. We firmly believe this to be the first comprehensive, annotated listing of the fixed price lists and auction catalogues of Freeman and Marney Craig. We hope we have done them justice.

227. Cordry & Craig, International (Smyrna, GA). Fixed Price Catalog #1. Introducing CORDRY & CRAIG, INTERNATIONAL. The Numismatic Firm Specializing in Rare Minor Coins of the World. December 1972. 12mo. glossy white printed and illustrated CaC. 34 pp. 1410 lots. 5 plates including the back cover. As New. (20.00)

174 generally choice and rare world crowns: many are important Latin American crowns and proclamations. 46 attributed Colombia minors. 95 lots of Egypt minors. Rare and important Ethiopia minors. Extensive Morocco, Nicaragua, Peru (rarities), Salvador, Tunisia, and much important Venezuela, "The following represents the rarest pieces from our collection: as such it is the best offering of Rare Venezuelan coins to come on the market since the European and American sources became exhausted two years ago"

Many of the comments about specific coins provide authoritative numismatic information which is rarely found elsewhere. The knowledge to be gained from the comments on the rare and choice coins herein are easily worth many

multiples of the estimate of this catalogue. Rare!

228. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog #2. CORDRY & CRAIG, INTERNATIONAL presents an Unusual Selection of World Minor Coins and Crowns. February 1973. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated CaC. 26 pp. 805 lots. 2 additional pages of unnumbered lots of lower priced minors. 5 plates including the back cover. A small inked "#2" (by Craig) on the upper right hand corner of the front cover. As New. (20.00)

Crowns: 1868 Bogota Peso (Good, 4 known); Mexico "Army of the North" E-MX 175. Good Chile minors (an AU 1842 IJ half real). 29 lots of good Colombia (Popayan copper 1813 2 reales in copper; Popayan copper 1813 copper 8 reales); 28 lots of Italian states: 40 lots of Peru (Fine 1793 IJ 4 reales, 1837 & 1838 North Peru half reales); 80 lots of Tunisia. Uruguay, "complete date collection of RARE Y-2 centesimos". 23 lots of important Venezuela (EF 1879 1/5 Bolivar "only the third

specimen we have verified").

"Our desire is to establish a small but select clientele of serious collectors who appreciate quality and expert appraisal.

229. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog No. 4. CORDRY & CRAIG, INTERNATIONAL. The Numismatic Firm Specializing in Rare Minor Coins of the World. May 1, 1973. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated CaC. 23 pp. 752 lots. 7 plates including the back cover. A small pencilled "#4" (by Craig) on the

upper right hand corner of the front cover. As New. (15.00)
13 lots of Brazil 960 Reis from 1810 to 1816 ("among the finest from the Kurt Prober collection). 20 Swedish 4 marks and Riksdalers from 1606 to 1869. Good Bolivia, Chile, Colombia (Sante Fe de Bogota 1737 VJ half real), and Italy (30 lots of choice 20th century minors). Sweden, "We believe the following group of Swedish medieval coins to be an unprecedented offering in the United States", 17 well-catalogued lots. Rare Swedish minors. More Venezuela: 30 lots with an EF 1802 half real.

230. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog No. 5. A Reference Catalogue and Fixed Pricelist of the Coinage of Central America. Summer 1973. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated CaC. 32 pp. 617 lots. 15 plates including the back cover. Rusty staples. Else As New. (30.00)

Even with the rusty staples, this is as nice a copy as exists in the Craig archives. The first page is a page of text, "The Coinage of Central America" giving a brief overview the characteristics of each country's coinage. The first 18 lots are "Pattern Issues and Trial Strikes" highlighted by a Honduras provisional 1862 proof set (about 400 words of descriptive text), also four 1861 Salvador Barrios patterns.

50 lots of Guatemala 8 reales and pesos from 1778 to 1897. Five multiple lots of Guatemala counterstamps over crowns. 17 lots of Honduras 8 reales and pesos. 70 lots of Costa Rico minors. 170 lots of Guatemala minors from colonial period

onward (also one real proclamations). 50 lots of Honduras minors from 1869 onward. 40 lots of 20th century Panama.

22 (16 illustrated) lots of Salvador provisional coinage (1828-1835) and counterstamps (1839-1880) with extensive annotated or descriptive numismatic text: a veritable monograph. Also the inside back cover is a bibliography of 19 titles "used in preparing this catalog.

NOTE: This is the first of the "classic" Cordry and Craig catalogues of Central American coinage. This is a superb

English language reference work that contains numismatic information not readily available elsewhere. Rare!

231. Cordry & Craig, International (San Francisco). Fixed Price Catalog No. 7. The DAN SANDER and DR. HUMBERTO GUERRA MONTERO Collections of Latin America. November 1973. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated CaC. 47 pp. 1238 lots. 13 pls. A one inch strip of rubbed ink from postal machine runs the entire length of the front cover, else VF to As New. (20.00)

This was Freeman Craig's mailed copy with his address label, cancelled postage stamps, postmark, and other postal

marks.

"The group of Latin America crowns is the largest and most impressive w have offered." Most of the choice and rare pieces were from Dan Sander's collection. 85 lots of Bolivian crowns from cobs through 19th century with a Fine 1859 F.J.

Peso. Also many Guatemala and counterstamps over crowns. Extensive Peru, both Lima colonial and republic.

Minor coinage: 160 lots of Colombia; extensive Bolivia and Chile. Important Mexican from 16th through early 19th century. Rare Nicaragua-Grenada provisional half real (1823-1824), ex-Medina. 80 lots of Peru (many from Lima colonial period) with a PASCO 1843M 2 reales. More important Venezuela. Also a 2 page buying list of Latin American crowns and minors.

"The most outstanding [Puerto Rico] currency ever offered. 10 extensively annotated lots. An outstanding reference offering of Latin American coinage, profusely illustrated, with superb reference text.

## Rare and Important China Minors

232. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog 9. Crowns and Minor Coins of the World. February 1974. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 15 pp. 732 lots. 3 pls. As New. "#9" in red ink [by Craig] on the upper right corner of the front cover. Mailing staple removed from foredge margin. VF. (15.00)

Choice and important European and Latin American crowns and minors. Of great importance: 144 lots of choice and rare China Empire and Republic minors.

233. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog No. 10. The RUFINO ALVAREZ and RICHARD HALDY Collections of Latin America. March-April 1974. 12mo, glossy white paper covers printed in red. 51 pp. 1681 lots. 15 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, some staple rust residue present; slight thumb-sized bend around area of removed staple. Else As New. (30.00)

Over 1000 lots of scarce and choice Latin American crowns: 150 Bolivian crowns; rare Santiago 8 reales; 100 Guatemala crowns; 200 Mexican crowns from pillar through early 20th century; 200 Peru crowns; 79 lots of important Latin American

gold.

Minor coinage: 86 lots of Bolivia: 160 lots of Brazil (Cordry & Craig's largest offering to date); 80 lots of Colombia: 55 lots of Costa Rica (Also Cordry & Craig's largest offering to date); 50 lots of Peru; and an important offering of 19th century Venezuela.

Again, this reference collection is a veritable textbook. Mandatory for any collector of Latin American crowns and

minors.

234. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog No. 11. May 1974. 12mo, glossy white printed and

illustrated paper covers. 9 pp. 578 lots. 5 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, else As New. (15.00)

67 lots of rare and important Costa Rica gold. "An Unusual Selection of China and Rare China Republic Patterns". Extensively annotated are Guatemala 1854 copper 8 reales, Columbus type. Good Mexican coinage of the Provisional Mints. Also rare and important Latin American and European minors.

## Selections from ROBERT HARRIS' Collection of Russian Coinage

235. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog No. 16. Coins of the World: Russia [ROBERT HARRIS], Portugal [JOHN HALDIMAN], Bolivia (ROBERTO ROSSINI). December 1974. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 664 lots. 4 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, some staple residue present; else VF to As New. (25.00)

Harris' (author of A GUIDEBOOK OF RUSSIAN COINS 1725-1972) 83 lots of Russian (mostly minors) from 18th through the early 20th century. Rossini's 105 lots of Bolivian crowns from cobs to 19th century. Haldiman's Portugal and Portuguese

colonials minors.

236. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog No. 17. February 15, 1975. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 501 lots. 7 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, some staple rust residue present; else As New. (15.00)

World (mostly Latin America, Europe, and China) crowns and minors. Most of the rarities and important pieces are Latin American with a VF+ Venezuela (1812) silver one real, Year 2 of the Republic, Patriot issue.

237. Cordry & Craig, International. Fixed Price Catalog 19. A Selection of Coins of the World. May 15, 1975. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 852 lots. 3 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed. As New. (15.00)

World crowns featuring Bolivia and Peru. A larger than usual selection of minor coins: 50 lots of Bolivia, 70 lots of

China. Also, nearly 200 lots of coinage of the Arabic world, soon to become Scott Cordry's focus.

238. Cordry & Craig, International. Catalogue Number 21. A Selection of Coins of the World. July 15, 1975. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 15 pp. 776 lots. 3 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, trivial rust residue. As New. (10.00)

Mostly Latin American crowns. The minors, no Latin American, are mostly European with a British Guiana 4 pence date

set, all unc or nearly so, ex-Ray Byrne.

239. Cordry & Craig, International in conjunction with its subsidiary Freeman Craig & Company. CCl [Cordry & Craig, International] Catalog #24. The Gold, Silver, Copper Coinage of Latin America. October 20, 1975. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 826 lots. 6 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, staple rust residue. Some diagonal creases on the bottom half of the outer edge of the front cover. One foredge chip. Else VF. (10.00)

1811 Potosi 16 escudo Spanish Royalist Proclamation. Nearly 300 lots of Latin American crowns. This offering followed the 1975 A.N.A. sale by Superior in which Latin American crowns consistently sold for multiples of their catalogue values. The extensive minor coinage features Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, and Peru (Provisional Republic and

Republic).

240. Cordry & Craig, International. CCl Catalogue No. 27. FREEMAN CRAIG & CO. Presents the Coinage of Brazil [1663-1956] and Bolivia [1568-1942]. February 9, 1976. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 597 lots. 5 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, As New. (20.00)

338 lots of Brazil. 100 lots of Potosi cob coinage. 140 lots of Bolivia with 34 lots of pillar and portrait coinage with the finest known example of the extremely rare 1859 8 soles. An excellent English language reference for the

collector of these two South American countries.

NOTE: this list was sent to only 350 known collectors of Brazilian and Bolivian collectors although some additional copies were maintained for others requesting them.

241. Cordry & Craig, International. CCI Catalogue No. 28. FREEMAN CRAIG & CO. Presents a Selection of Coins of the World. March 15, 1976. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 1085 lots. 2 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, leaving staple rust residue on the front and back covers. Else As New. (10.00)

336 lots of Latin American crowns. 1760 J, Carlos III, Santiago colonial 1/2 real. Latin American minors by type with

scarce Venezuela including an AU 1889 2 Bolivares.

## The First FREEMAN CRAIG & CO. Catalogue without SCOTT CORDRY

242. Freeman Craig & Co. (Sausalito, CA). FLC Catalogue No. 29. The Crown Collection of Latin America Accompanied by a Selection of Coins of the World. June 10, 1976. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 18 pp. 455 lots. 7 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, leaving staple rust residue on the front and back covers. As New. (25.00)

260 lots of Latin American crowns. Highlights: Ef Guatemala 1864 R 8 Pesos: extensive Bolivian crowns. 1786 DA Santiago, Charles III, colonial 8 reales with 19 lines of pertinent numismatic text; 1814/3 JF Popayan 8 Reales, bust of Charles IV with legend of Ferdinand VII. Also coins of the world without any Latin American minors which was the entire

contents of the firm's next catalogue.

243. Freeman Craig & Co. FLC No. 30. A Selection of the Minor Coinage of Latin America. July 4, 1976. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated in blue, paper covers. 19 pp. 630 lots. 3 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, leaving staple rust residue on the front and back covers. A small chip on the foredge of the last leaf near the former staple. Still, VF to As New. (25.00)

Highlights: 60 Central American counterstamps over minor coinages: useful numismatic text. Brazil, "among the most extensive and interesting of any group ... offered in the USA in the past five years." Chile: "a nearly complete collection of the minor real coinage system." Colombia: 2 pages of nearly 100 lots. Ecuador: 1852 MV 1/4 real.

## "Superb and probably the most prized coin we have ever owned."

244. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 33. Two Catalogues in One. Crowns & Banknotes of Latin America. December 15, 1976. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 18 pp. 939 lots. 6 pls. But for postal markings on the front and back covers, VF. (25.00)

Costa Rica: 1831 E 8 reales (extremely rare assayer), one of the rarest modern world crowns with nearly a full page of text, "Superb, and probably the most prized coin we have ever owned." Chile: 1834 I (rare assayer) Peso, finest known,

prooflike, nearly unc, much text. Also 140 lots of Latin American paper money.

#### The Paper Money Portfolio of FREEMAN CRAIG & CO. The Discovery Piece

245. Freeman Craig & Co. The Paper Money Portfolio. nd. 4to, self-covered, tan paper. 8 pp. 174 lots. A very

few edge handling bends, else VF to As New. (25.00)

We welcome you to the first public offering of banknotes by the Paper Money Portfolio of Freeman Craig & Company. During October we had to modify our plans yo issue a larger, much more comprehensive initial volume due to several printing and photography problems. We should note that only 500 of these lists will be distributed "

There is no way of determining the date of this list from the list itself. Based upon some other Freeman Craig offerings of Latin American paper money, and that the phone number on the masthead appeared on other Craig lists between June 1976 and June 1978, we believe that this list was issued around this period. However, we would appreciate any other information about this list that anyone can provide.

Regardless, this is truly a special opportunity to obtain a previously unreported Freeman Craig & Company fixed price

# The RENATO BENDANA Collection

246. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 34. The RENATO BENDANA Collection of South and Central American Coinage. Part I: Minor Coinage of South America Except Brazil. March 1977. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 18 pp. 658 lots. 5 pls. As New. (25.00)

190 lots of Bolivia with important coinage of Potosi. 150 lots of excellent Colombia. 130 lots of Peru with excellent

coinage of Lima. 35 lots of good Venezuela.

During the late 1970's. I found the Bendana catalogues to be by far the best current references on Latin American coinage. As time passed, they really never were superseded: later important freeman Craig lists and catalogues became supplementary and complementary.

247. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 36. The RENATO BENDANA Collection of South and Central American Coinage. Part III: Minor Coinage [and Counterstamps] of Central America, Brazil and the West Indies. May 1977. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 18 pp. 583 lots. 6 pls. As New. (25.00)

114 lots of Costa Rica. 115 lots of Guatemala minors. 100 lots of Brazil from 1695 to 1975, (modern coinage in multiple lots). Also 34 lots of Haiti, most pre-1850. The comments in the preceding lot apply here equally.

248. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 37. A Selection of Latin American Coinage Accompanied by a Selection of Coins of the World. June 1977. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 851 lots. 3 pls. Foredge mailing staple removed, leaving staple rust residue on the front and back covers. As New. (15.00)

Bolivia: 140 lots of crowns and minors. Brazil: 118 lots of crowns and minors. Also extensive, important Chile,

Colombia, and Peru. Choice, rare, and important pieces abound.

249. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 38. A 20% Discount Anniversary Sale in Celebration of 20 Years in Numismatics. July 4, 1977. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers; the contents printed in

blue and red. 19 pp. 846 lots. As New. (20.00)

Inside is a half-page mini-biography of Freeman Craig, Jr. New information on the rare Chile 1834 I Peso from list 32. Extensive text on a Lima 8 reales cob (1577-1588) Diego-de-la-Torre issue with \* 8/P - D. 116 lots of Bolivia minors. 120 lots of Brazil minors. 61 lots of Chile minors. Nearly 100 lots of Colombia minors. 38 lots of Honduras, a lengthy offering for this country. Quite a useful catalogue.

250. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 39. Part Two of our 20% Discount Anniversary Sale. August 15, 1977. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers; the contents printed in blue and red. 19 pp. 1028 lots. As New. (15.00)

A commentary that the previous list had brought more orders than any list since list 10. 110 lots of Bolivia.

Extensive Brazil, Chile, Colombia, and Peru. Also many European minors.

251. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 40. A Selection of Latin American Coinage Featuring a Sampling from the Collections of ENRIQUE PENA, ROGER CHAMBERLAIN, and ARNALDO J. CUNIETTI-FERRANDO. December 1977. 12mo, white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 824 lots. 2 full page plates, and 2 half-page plates. As New. (25.00)

"... we are now in possession of MORE NICE LATIN AMERICAN COINS than at any point in our past." 35 lots of choice and rare Latin American crowns with an unholed, heart-shaped cob 1734 E, Philip V, Potosi 8 reales.

CUNIETTI-FERRANDO's (author of the standard reference of Argentina coinage) 56 lots of Bolivian crowns. The remaining 400+ lots of crowns are clearly the best overall grouping yet in Craig's lists.

The offering of 400 lots of Latin American Republican minor type coins contains one of each type from CHAMBERLAIN'S

collection.

This is an excellent offering.

252. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 41. A Selection of Latin American Coinage Featuring a Sampling from the Collections of ENRIQUE PENA, ROGER CHAMBERLAIN, and ARNALDO J. CUNIETTI-FERRANDO. February 1978. 12mo, white printed and illustrated paper covers. 23 pp. 1113 lots. 1 full page plate, and 2 half-page plates. VF. (20.00)

37 lots of rare and choice Latin American crowns; 32 lots of rare and choice Latin American minors: several of the most important were Brazil pieces. "The catalogue includes over half of the remaining \$10 - \$100 minors from the Chamberlain and Pena collections. Additionally, it includes a nearly complete selection of the scarce dates in the Bolivia

Republican series ... probably the most comprehensive offering of Bolivian Republican coinage in memory.'

37 lots of Haiti minors, 41 of Honduras. 75 lots of Mexico minors from Carlos and Johanna to the early 20th century. 71 lots of Peru minors.

# An Important Offering of Proclamations

253. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 43. Latin American Proclamation Coins & Medals plus a Selection of Crowns & Minors of Latin America. June 1978. 12mo, white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 439 lots. 1 full page plate and 11 two-thirds page plates. Tiny cornering throughout at the bottom outer edge, rusty staples, else As New. (30.00)

79 lots of Colonial and Republican Latin American proclamations, the majority illustrated: the authoritative annotations are quite unusual in English language publications. The remaining coins are better Latin American crowns and

minors. An important list.

- 254. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 44. Rare and Choice Coinage from Latin America. December 1978. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 15 pp. 397 lots. 8 half-page plates. As New. (20.00) 132 lots of rare and choice Latin American crowns and minors: the Colombia and Lima pieces are especially important.
- 255. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 45. Brazil. Coins for Collectors and Investors. December 1978 - January 1979. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 15 pp. 386 lots. 3 pls. As New. (25.00)

This list is a superb English-language reference catalogue on the coinage of Brazil. Included is information on the country, its coinage, and the collecting of its coinage. Much of the annotated information is available nowhere else in

English.

256. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 46. A Selection of Latin American Coinage. March 1979. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 477 lots. 5 two-thirds page plates. Foredge mailing staple

removed, leaving staple rust residue on the back cover. As New. (20.00)

Craig devotes the entire inside front cover [about 750 words] to "Where have all the goodies gone?" Such a lengthy Craig observation is definitely of value, and quite scarce. Also a brief remembrance of the recently deceased Henry Christensen. 82 lots of especially rare and choice Latin American crowns and minors. The remaining Latin American coinage is typical of Craig's Latin American offerings: extensive, attributed coinage from all periods.

# Another Important Offering of Proclamations

257. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 47. Latin American Proclamation Coins & Medals plus a Selection of Crowns & Minors of Latin America. April 1979. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 443 lots. 2 full page plates and 10 half-page plates. Foredge mailing staple removed, leaving staple rust

residue on the back cover. As New. (25.00)

This catalogue has 82 lots of Colonial and Republican Latin American proclamations, the majority illustrated. The largest number are from Bolivia, Mexican, Peru. As noted in Craig's Catalogue No, 43, offered earlier, the authoritative annotations are quite unusual in English language publications. 60 of the proclamations in catalogue No. 43 were sold. The remaining coins are better Latin American crowns and minors. Another important list.

#### The Three Parts of the DAVIS Collection

258. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 49. Part One of the DAVIS Collection of South and Central American Coinage. June 1979. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 15 pp. 579 lots. 5 half-page plates. Foredge mailing staple removed, leaving staple rust residue on the front and back covers. As New. (20.00)

Over half the crowns in the collection are listed here, "a considerable number of pillar [many Mexican] and portrait types ... some superior pesos of Honduras and Chile." Excellent Guatemala and Peru sols. Also good Latin American pillar

minors.

259. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 50. Part Two of the DAVIS Collection. Latin American Minor Coins: Argentina through Honduras [excluding Brazil and Guatemala] under \$100. August 1979. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 896 lots. As New. (20.00)

This is an excellent reference catalogue and collector guide. While the coins are under \$100.00, do not think that the offerings are cheap junk. Rather, this is a listing of modestly priced, important minor coinage that just does not

appear anywhere else in the U.S.

The minors for each of the countries date from the "cob" era to date: 220 lots of Bolivia; 200 lots of Chile; nearly 100 lots of Colombia; 100 lots of Costa Rica, "nice grade material sells for about one-fourth of what it would intuitively seem to be worth . "; nearly 100 lots of Honduras, "the very nature of the conquest [seemingly impossible to obtain a complete date or type collection] has prompted several very serious numismatists to attach their endless energies and affection to this area."

260. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 51. Part Three of the DAVIS Collection. Latin American Crowns and Latin American Minor Coins: Brazil, Guatemala, and Mexico thru Venezuela under \$100. October 1979. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 1041 lots. Foredge mailing staple removed, leaving

staple rust residue on the front and back covers. As New. (20.00)

The comments pertaining to Catalogue 50 apply equally here. 160 lots of Brazil, over 100 pre-1889. Nearly 70 Santiago colonial minors, "The best group we have offered." Nearly 200 lots of Guatemala, "We believe this collection surpasses any of the five other significant post-1858 groups we have offered since 1972." 110 lots of Mexican from Carlos & Johanna onward, mostly pillar and bust coinage (the largest Craig offering to date). 140 lots of Peru from cobs onward. 56 lots of Venezuela.

Freeman Craig does not have any copies of Catalogue 52, Part Four of the Davis collection in stock. However, the first three parts constitute an invaluable, generally unknown reference work on important Latin American minor coinage.

261. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 53. A Selection of Latin American Coinage. Jan. - Feb. 1980. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 15 pp. 649 lots. 3 half-page plates. Foredge mailing removed, leaving staple rust residue on the front and back covers. As New. (15.00)
15 Mexican pillar 8 reales from 1740 to 1771 (Craig's largest offering in 3 years). 177 lots of Latin American

crowns. 375 lots of Latin American minors.

# An Important Offering of Venezuela and Potosi Coinage

262. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 55. A Selection of Rare and Choice Latin American Coinage Featuring a Selection of Coinage from Potosi 1617-1825. October-November 1980. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 331 lots. 5 full-page plates, 10 half-page plates. As New. (25.00)

Craig's largest offering yet of "Rare and Choice Latin American Crowns", 125 lots, many pillar and bust 8 reales. 75 lots of Rare and Choice Latin American minors. Nearly 50 lots of Venezuela, 27 of them important enough to be priced as P.O.R., "We are still quietly dominating the North American and European markets in obtaining coins of this country."

Over 100 lots of Potosi coinage 1617-1825, a most important reference offering. NOTE: Also of importance, the announcement of Craig's marriage to Marney Albert.

263. Freeman Craig & Co. in conjunction with Sierra Coins. Catalogue No. 59. Stock List. Proudly Presents the Sarasota Collection of Latin American Coinage. August - October 1981. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 21 pages (added page 21 laid in). 2017 lots. As New. (15.00)

370 Latin American crowns. More than 1600 (!) Latin American minors. This is a superb reference list of Latin American coinage.

264. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 60. An extensive Selection of Desirable yet Inexpensive Latin American Coinage plus our entire stock of non-latin coins at "bargain" prices. October - November 1981.

12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 19 pp. 1162 & 48 lots. As New. (10.00)

39 rare and important Latin American crowns. 350 lots of Latin American minors in "Mint State of nearly so...." 200 lots of "inexpensive" [less than \$100] Latin American crowns. 550 lots of inexpensive minor type coins of Latin America.

Again, this is an excellent reference list directed toward the collector.

265. Freeman Craig & Co. [Catalogue No. 64]. Celebrating 25 Years in Numismatics. July 4, 1982. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 24 pp. 900 & 25 lots. 8 half-page plates. Illustrations on the inside back cover of Freeman Craig, Jr. & Scott Cordry, and Marney Albert-Craig and son Jason. "#64" in pencil on the front cover. As New. (25.00)

The inside front cover and the adjacent first page comprise a mini-autobiography/25-year numismatic retrospective. 350 Latin American crowns, 125 of them "Choice and Rare". 550 lots of Latin American Minors, 50 of them "Choice and

Rare\*.

This is a particularly scarce list.

266. Freeman Craig & Co. (Mill Valley, CA). Catalogue No. 71. A Selection of Scarce and Desirable Latin American Coinage. October 1984. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 15 pp. 595 lots. 2

pls. As New. (20.00)

"After an eighteen month hiatus, we finally present another Freeman Craig & Company fixed-price list. Since that list 66 was issued, we have handled four auctions and presented three [lower-priced] "Sierra Coins" pricelists. Craig noted that coins priced over \$100 were better sold at auction or by private treaty. With the addition of a second child, Maya, the Craigs decided to discontinue lower-priced coinage.

This list features much Latin American pillar and bust coinage of all denominations. Also an EF+ Ecuador 1844 MV 4

Reales. Another extremely scarce list.

267. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 73. A Selection of Scarce and Desirable Latin American Coinage. Feb. - March 1985. 12mo, white printed and illustrated paper covers. 11 pp. 892 lots. As New. (10.00)

À large number of pillar and bust Latin American crowns. Scarce.

268. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 77. A Selection of Scarce and Desirable Latin American Coinage. December 1985. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. [8] pp. 519 lots. As New. (10.00)

A scarce, rather brief list which still offers pillar and bust Latin American crowns and some excellent minors.

269. Freeman Craig & Co. Catalogue No. 80. A "BUY or BID" Offering of Latin American Coinage. Fixed Pricelist Until December 15, 1986. Mail Bid Auction on December 16, 1986. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated paper covers. 16 pp. 710 lots. As New. (20.00)

"All inventory is available for immediate purchase or for Auction on December 16." The inside front cover contains about a half page of commentary on the numismatic market. This is a comprehensive offering of Latin American crowns and

minors, with about 90% of the material not having been offered previously by the firm.

## THE FREEMAN CRAIG & CO. AUCTION CATALOGUES

THE FREEMAN CRAIG & CO. auction catalogues are especially noteworthy for many reasons: [1], for the quantity of important coinage; [2], for the extensive amount of authoritative, annotated numismatic text; [3], for the extensive number of illustrated coins; [4]; that these catalogues are written in English; [5], that these superb catalogues were not widely distributed; [6], as these catalogues were not widely distributed, relatively few collectors are even aware of their existence; [7], that these superb catalogues rarely appear in the marketplace as those few who possess them are most reluctant to part with them; [8], and as they appear so rarely, they are vastly underpriced; and [9] finally, for the high production values of these catalogues.

Each of these catalogues is a reference work about Latin American coinage that stands on its own. For any collector of Latin American coinage - from the novice to the most advanced - these auction catalogues are irreplaceable reference works. Each catalogue is duodecimo (12mo) with printed card covers, the first five catalogues are robin's-egg blue, the rest are white with variously glossy or matte covers.

Finally, although these catalogues are those in the best condition from the Freeman Craig & Co. holdings, several have rusty staples (as will be noted) which may have bled onto the adjacent paper. Remember, however, despite the rust, they are still the nicest available.

Also of note, many of the catalogues do not provide estimated values. Most important is that Craig did not issue printed prices realized lists for his auctions.

270. Freeman Craig & Co. [Unnumbered Catalogue No. 48]. FREEMAN CRAIG & CO Presents its First Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue Offering 225 Selected Lots of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America. April 26, 1979. 12mo, blue printed and illustrated card covers. 46 pp. 225 lots. Each of the 46 pages is illustrated with either a half-page plate or a two-thirds page plate. Rusty staples affecting the adjacent paper, else As New. (20.00)

50 lots of Latin American gold, featuring 7 lots (a large number) of Honduras gold, and mostly Colombia & Costa Rica. Highlights: an AU Bolivia 1852 FP 8 Escudos, possibly unique, annotated with nearly 600 words of important numismatic

text, an extremely rare VF+ 1837 E Costa Rica 8 Escudos with over 200 words of important numismatic text.

Highlights of the 50 lots of Latin American crowns: Bolivia La Plata cob style 8 reales (1574 only), Assayer C

(extensively annotated); an extensively annotated proof 1883 Chile Peso.

The 85 lots of Latin American minors contain the following important pieces, each with extensive, important annotated text: Chile coinage of 1873 to 1891; a few pieces of important Honduras; an EF+ 1882 Peru-Ayacucho 1/2 real; 1828 Salvador Provisional 4 reales with inverted "4"; Venezuela Provisional issue (1800-1817) copper 1/2 real.

271. Freeman Craig & Co. FREEMAN CRAIG & CO Presents its Third Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue Offering 500 Selected Lots of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America. March 31, 1981. 12mo, blue printed and illustrated card covers. 107 pp. 500 & 1 lots. Estimate sheet laid in. 45 full-page plates. 50 pages partially illustrated. Slight rust on the staples with slightest bleed through, some dustiness on the back cover, else As New. (50.00)

"We could not think of any sale more significant nor broad in scope (excluding Mexico) since the 1975 ANA group which included Wayte Raymond's personal collection. This auction is undoubtedly our finest production during our nine year

history as the leading specialist in Latin American coinage within the U.S.A'

We are so extremely proud of this selection of silver crowns from Latin America ... that we are essentially ranking them as even more noteworthy than the FANTASTIC group of Venezuela pieces offered in section two [of this sale]

Each of the 510 lots of illustrated, apparently on both sides: 275 crowns, 84 lots of Venezuela covering 12 pages,

175 lots of minors, and 50 superb lots of gold.

We would have to reprint this entire Craig auction catalogue to annotate it properly. Suffice it to say, the superb crowns are rare, choice, and/or important types and/or dates: cobs, pillar, & bust - extensively annotated. Wow!

The magnificent Venezuela offering is by far the best with which I am familiar in any English language catalogue. The

annotations, alone, are worth their weight in Venezuela gold.

The minors would be a highlight of any other auction catalogue.

"The fifty coin section [of gold coins of Latin America] must rank among the more outstanding ... in recent memory. Five coins appear to be so incredibly rare that we had no record of any previous sale. With 40% of these coins being truly rare and another 30% in the scarce category, we feel that the \$100,000 - \$125,000 they will realize will seem very low when compared against the sale of the other desirable collectibles."

Finally, the inside back cover is devoted entirely to a Mexico cob 8 Reales 1726D "Philippys" clearly struck over

"Lydovicys" cut into the shape of a so-called "heart", or more likely a pomegranate.

A classic reference catalogue of Latin American coinage. Rare!

272. Freeman Craig & Co. FREEMAN CRAIG & CO. Presents its Fifth Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue Featuring the Collection of RAY JOHNSON Colonial Latin American Crowns, Gold, and Minors. November 17, 1981. 12mo, blue printed and illustrated card covers. 80 pp. 525 lots. Estimate sheet laid in. 32 full page plates, and 30 pages partially illustrated. Slight rust on the staples with slightest bleed through. As New. (50.00)

This is the first of four parts of the historic Ray Johnson collection. Included are 29 lots of colonial gold, 260

lots of colonial (cob, pillar, and bust) 8 Reales, and 345 lots of colonial Latin American minors.

The catalogue includes 3 important articles: an authoritative, two-page historical overview of published literature on "verifiable collections of this [Colonial Latin American] series"; a one-page Craig article, discussing, "The current status of the economy and its impact on collectibles such as rare coins"; and a one-page article "The Cob Coinage of Upper and Lower Peru under Philip II."

This superb catalogue differs from the catalogue offered above as Craig's third sale was a virtual textbook of Latin American Coinage; this is a reference catalogue of one collection, where completeness was the goal. In each case the

respective catalogues are modern classics.

In George Kolbe's December 7, 1996 combined auction with Spink's, in Jorge Ortiz-Murias' consignment, lot 178, all four parts of Freeman Craig & Co.'s Ray Johnson collection were offered. Bound in full blue leather, the lot was estimated at \$100.00; the hammer price was \$200.00 plus 10%. (Your cataloguer bid well-over estimate on this lot and was not even close.) Admittedly, the some value of the binding must be factored in the winning bid. However, many other lots in the Ortiz-Murias consignment were similarly bound. A very few generated the double-estimate price that this lot brought. The winning \$200 bid must be a reflection of the actual importance and value of this rarely-offered group of catalogues.

273. Freeman Craig & Co. [Unnumbered Catalogue No. 62] Sixth Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America with Part 2 of the RAY JOHNSON Collection: Colonial 8 Reales. March 31, 1982. 12mo, matte white printed and illustrated card covers. 107 pp. 800 lots. 49 full-page plates, 44 pages partially illustrated. Each lot is illustrated obverse and reverse. As New. (35.00)

The Ray Johnson offerings include 175 lots of Colonial 8 reales covering pages 4 through 39

225 lots of crowns of the Lain American Republics. A full page of text is devoted to an 1836 A. Guatemala 8 reales

copper pattern, type of C-95.

335 lots of superb Latin American minors referred to as the best grouping to come to market in two years. Despite the importance, rarity, and superb condition of this grouping, Craig makes the point that the total of the prices realized for this group will be less than one-fifth of one percent of the total PRL of the Garrett collection. 3/4 of a page of text is provided for a .800 fine silver Venezuela fantasy 4 reales dated "148", "It has every appearance of being a genuine struck coin.

274. Freeman Craig & Co. [Unnumbered Catalogue No. 64]. Seventh Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America with Part 3 of the RAY JOHNSON Collection: Colonial 8 Reales. The WILLIAM BREHM Collection of Coinage of Brazil. November 9, 1982. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated card covers. 91 pp. 900 lots. Estimate list laid in. 43 full-page plates, with 26 pages partially illustrated. As New. (35.00)

Part 3 of the Ray Johnson offerings include another 225 lots of Colonial 8 reales covering pages 2 through 39. Each of the 225 lots is illustrated on both sides. Included is a full page Craig article, "GUATEMALA COLONIAL 8 REALES -- THE

RARE DATES REMAIN RARE."

"The next 150 lots include a nice assortment of decent quality and generally scarce crowns issued by the post-colonial Latin American governments beginning in 1813."

"The next 325 lots represent a nice selection of smaller coins [of Latin America] emanating from 21 countries and well-over 50 issuing authorities."

The following 150 lots contain nearly 1000 Brazil coins from the Brehm collection dating from the reign of Pedro II, King of Portugal (1683 to 1706).

Also a one page article by Craig on the then current state of the economy and coins as a collectible or investment.

275. Freeman Craig & Co. [Unnumbered Catalogue No. 67?] Eighth Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America, Part 4 of the RAY JOHNSON Collection: Colonial 8 Reales. May 10, 1983. 12mo, white printed and illustrated card covers. 69 pp. 600 lots. 34 full-page plates, with 23 pages partially illustrated. Slight rust on the staples with no bleed-through onto the paper contents, still As New. (35.00)

Part 4 of the Ray Johnson comprises Colonial 8 reales. Craig does not specifically indicate which of the 300 lots of

Colonial 8 reales are Johnson's; perhaps all are. Most are illustrated on both sides.

Also of importance are the 225 lots of superior Latin American minors emanating from 24 countries maybe 75 issuing authorities.

Individual pieces of note: 1808 Guatemala proclamation 6 reales in silver; Costa Rica (1841-1842) 4 escudos; 1838 FP Ecuador 4 escudos. Each of the aforementioned are accompanied by important, extensive annotated text.

276. Freeman Craig & Co. [Unnumbered Catalogue No. 68?]. Tenth Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America. November 21, 1983. 12mo, white printed and illustrated card covers. 83 pp. 800 lots. 38 full-page plates, with 31 pages partially illustrated. The staples are rust-free. As New. (25.00)

The crowns are "most noticeable for the large number of moderately-rare pieces which [are] in nicer-than-usual condition. The crown section offers at least 185 different types of crown or proclamation pieces." An "extraordinary" collection of Brazil 960 Reis with an 1810 Minas Gerais with a clear "M" mintmark (estimated at \$10,000). Also an unc 1776/5 J Guatemala Pillar 8 Reales, (also estimated at \$10,000).

Also 450 lots of choice and rare Latin American minor coinage, featuring outstanding colonial minors. Also a one page article by Craig on the then current state of the economy and coins as a collectible or investment.

277. Freeman Craig & Co. [Unnumbered Catalogue No. 72]. Twelfth Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America. November 14, 1984. 12mo, white printed and illustrated card covers. 85 pp. 950 lots. Estimate sheet laid in. 38 full-page plates, with 28 pages partially illustrated. As New. (30.00)

A full page article on "SPECIMEN 'PROOFS' FROM THE BIRMINGHAM/HEATON MUSEUM" by Craig, and a listing of the 68 lots

of Heaton Specimen "Proofs" offered in this catalogue.

50 lots of Latin American gold. 400+ lots of Latin American crowns, "a nice assortment of numerous different countries, types, and scarcer dates. A few of the popular rarities are presented...."

"The following 500 lots may represent the finest cross-section of Latin-American minors ever represented by us."

278. Freeman Craig & Co. Thirteenth Mail Bid Auction and Reference Collection and Reference Catalogue of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America. March 27, 1985. 12mo, white printed and illustrated card covers. 63 pp. 500 lots. Estimate sheet laid in. 20 full-page plates, with 32 pages (every right hand page) partially illustrated. As New. (25.00)

Craig mentions that this auction is taking place in a "soft" market. Highlights include Argentina crowns and minors, "truly elusive" Potosi crowns and minors, "exceptional" Santiago colonial minors, and a group of "exceptional" Lima 2

Reales. An excellent example of an auction reference catalogue.

279. Freeman Craig & Co. [Unnumbered Catalogue No. 79]. Fifteenth Mail Bid Auction and Reference Catalogue of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America. May 7, 1986. 12mo, white printed and illustrated card covers. 80 pp. 900 lots. Estimate sheet laid in. 22 full-page plates, with 38 pages (every right hand page) partially illustrated. As New. (25.00)

60 lots of Latin American gold. 290 lots of Latin American crowns, especially strong in colonial era crowns. 170 lots of outstanding Bolivia and Potosi minors, many important pieces are extensively annotated. Rare and important Ecuador minors from the 1840's through the 1860's, extensive annotations are present for many pieces. Also many important

Honduras, Mexico, Peru & Lima, and Venezuela minors.

280. Freeman Craig & Co. Fixed Price List and Seventeenth Mail Bid Auction of Rare and Choice Coins of Latin America. Auction closing date, December 2, 1987. 12mo, glossy white printed and illustrated card covers. 32 pp. 750 & 25 lots. 32 pls. As New. (20.00)

Many Bolivia cob 8 reales. Rare and important Colombia and Chile crowns. Choice and important minors including excellent Venezuela minors and some "finest seen's": unc 1888 One Bolivar & unc 1888 2 Bolivares, Craig noted that he had

never seen an example of the latter in higher than VF-EF.

This was the last list and auction conducted by Freeman Craig & Company. he has continued to work as a cataloguer, writer, and researcher. We also assume he remains active, though discreet, in the buying and selling of Latin American material.

# Freeman Craig & Co.'s SIERRA COINS Catalogues, 15 of the 16 Issued

281. Sierra Coins. A Division of Freeman Craig & Co. 15 [of 16] Fixed Price Catalogues of SIERRA COINS. From May 1978 (Catalog No. 1) through May 1984 (Catalogue No. 16). Each [but one] is 12mo, with white printed paper covers. Averaging 16 pages and 1000 lots per issue. Catalogue nos. 3, 4, 7, 10, & 11 have either/or heavily rusted backstrip or foredge mailing staples which have bled onto the adjacent paper. Catalogue nos. 1-3, 6-10, and 16 have never been opened, having stapled foredges. Else the catalogues are As New. (50.00)

Sierra Coins served "Collectors of Inexpensive Latin American & Worldwide Coinage". The first 10 catalogues were produced by Marney Albert [- Craig], who apparently operated the subsidiary. Only catalogue number 12 is missing. The Sierra Coins catalogues are as scarce as the Freeman Craig & Co. lists.

Catalogue number 6 featured the RAYMON SMITH Collection of World Crowns. Some better crowns and minors are offered. Catalogue number 10 featured the collections of G.R. Gaither, Antonio Mendez, and Donald White. This list was the best issued exclusively under the Sierra Coins nameplate. The overall content, size, and quality approached that of the regular Freeman Craig & Co., lacking the illustrations and the grand rarities. This is a most useful reference list on its

Issue 11 was produced by Phil Griffey who took over Sierra Coins for this one issue only, a beige paper covered

catalogue.

With number 12, The names of both Freeman Craig, Jr. and Marney Albert- Craig appear on the catalogues.

Catalogue no. 14 is another large list of good Latin American coinage from 1572 through 1972.

Catalogue no. 16 was the "Final Clearance Sale", the last Sierra Coins list.

282. Freeman Craig & Co. Each of the Previous 55 lots of Fixed Price Lists or Mail Bid Auctions from 227 to 281. (???.00) THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE SUCCESSFUL BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PREVIOUS 55 LOTS.

# Other Auction Catalogues FREEMAN CRAIG Completely or Partially Catalogued

283. Ponterio & Associates. Sale #41. The 15th Annual C.I.C.F. March 15-16, 1990. 4to, glossy black and illustrated CaC. np. 4073 lots. 4 color pls. Many plates. Text ills. As New. (15.00)

A comprehensive offering of ancient and world coinage, and world paper money. However, also included is a large

amount of Latin American Colonial and Republic coinage.

#### The Historic PAUL KARON Potosi Cob Collection: Freeman Craig, Cataloguer

284. Ponterio & Associates. Sale #42. The PAUL KARON Potosi Cob Collection. The 15th Annual C.I.C.F. March 17, 1990. 4to, glossy black and illustrated CaC. xiii, np. 1212 lots. PRL. 29 plates. As New. (30.00)

The 13 page introduction features several articles, most written by Freeman Craig, Jr.: one-page letter from Paul Karon about his forming the collection; "Paul Karon and his Potosi Cob Collection; Freeman Craig -- Curator and Cataloguer of the Karon Collection"; "An Informal Bibliography"; "A Brief Overview of the Cob Coinage Struck in Potosi";

"Cataloging the Potosi Coinage of 1575-1652 in a Simplified System".

Following are 2 articles written by Torrey McLean, "Heart-Shaped Presentation Coins" and "Potosi's Transitional Coinage of 1652". After lot 1059 is "Dated One-Half Reales of Potosi - 1652 to 1773", a three-page illustrated article by

Barry W. Stallard.

Among the highlights are about 30 heart-shaped cobs and over 50 Royal round presentation cobs.

This is a fabulous reference collection, superbly catalogued, and well-presented, especially important with the PRL. Another Freeman Craiq masterpiece.

285. Ponterio & Associates. Sale 46\*. The VICEROYAL AMAT Collection of Latin American Colonial Coinage. The 16th Annual C.I.C.F. March 8, 1991. 4to, glossy black and illustrated CaC. 72 pp. 542 lots. 2 color pls. Profuse text ills. As New. (35.00)

This important collection was both researched and catalogued Freeman Craig, Jr. The AMAT collection catalogue of Spanish colonial coins is meticulously catalogued, attributed, provenanced, accompanied by important numismatic text.

Again, this is another superb reference catalogue: superb numismatic material, well-presented, authoritatively catalogued.

286. Ponterio & Associates. Sale 47\*. C.I.C.F. '91. Featuring the JOE HOUDE Collection. March 8-9, 1991. 4to, semi-glossy black and illustrated CaC. np. Numbered lots 550 to 2442. 6 color pls. Profuse text illustrations. Some rub along the edge of the backstrip due to poor inking. As New. (15.00)

Nearly 600 lots of Spanish and Spanish colonial gold and silver coinage. Also a comprehensive offering of ancient and

world coinage.

287. Spink Coin Auctions. (London). No. 78. Ancient and World Coins including a Fine Collection of West Indian Cut and Counterstamped Coins. October 10, 1990. 4to, glossy white printed and illustrated CaC. 41 pp. 946 lots. 2 color plates. 37 pls. As New. (25.00)

About 145 lots of West Indian cut and counterstamped coins, meticulously catalogued, fully attributed. The plates

illustrated about 75 pieces, both obverse and reverse.

Also, nearly 200 lots of Spanish and Spanish colonial gold. And, a 1616 Sommer Islands shilling.

#### The Zenith of Freeman Craig's Cataloguing

288. Superior Galleries. The PAUL KARON Collection of 8 Escudos and other Classic Latin American Coinage. December 11, 1992. 4to, gray printed and illustrated CaC., nearly 3/4 of an inch thick. [xiv, 210] pp. 199 lots. Individual color portraits of Paul Karon and Freeman Craig. 25 color plates, mostly enlargements. Each lot is illustrated on both sides, in color. As New. (45.00)

This sumptuous catalogue is similar in layout and execution to that of the famous Superior Galleries Ed Trompeter Collection. At the top of each page (in most cases) is the coin illustrated on both sides, in color. Underneath is the identification of the coin with attribution. Beneath, are most often 8 separate sections or quasi-paragraph demarcations: Obverse description, Reverse description, Technical data, Attribution by variety, Historical notes, Rarity comments, Provenance, Quality description, and Value estimation.

Occasionally two (!) coins are illustrated on a page. Also, inside is an authoritative 8 paragraph article by Craig,

"Collecting the Earliest Coinage of the Americas".

The catalogue is divided into the following categories:

"A Classic Collection of One Hundred Choice 8 Escudos 1699-1870": 68 are Spanish Colonial 8 Escudos, the rest are Republican 8 Escudos and related Peso denominated coins.

"A Classic Collection of Seventy of America's Earliest Coins": Spanish Peninsula issues related to the Americas, and

the earliest coinage of the Americas.

"A Collection of Significant Modern Coinage of the Americas".

There are only 2 flaws in the catalogue: one, the pages are unnumbered; and two, as the catalogue is both softbound and large, the binding will not stand up over time. However, the catalogue is so magnificent that these "defects" are mere trifles.

This is the best combination of "form and function" in Craig's career: a collection of legendary importance, superbly catalogued, superbly presented.

# A Consignment from WAYNE HOMREN

WAYNE HOMREN, a tireless worker in advancing numismatics, has held numerous offices in many local and state Pennsylvania numismatic organizations. He is a senior judge of exhibits for the A.N.A. He is also a regular contributor to THE ASYLUM. One of the class acts in all of numismatics, Wayne is also a dedicated numismatic bibliophile, whose special calling is chronicling the numismatic libraries of his many friends. Wayne is a long-time consignor to our mail bid sales. His consignments always feature special, rare, unusual, and important works.

289. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume VII, complete in 12 issues. 1894. 8vo, contemporary blue cloth, all original gray/green paper covers are bound in. 288 pp. Official separate 4 page Index bound in. The issues are evenly discolored from aging. The spine is heavily discolored or faded. The cloth covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (175.00)

The contents are fully usable, flexible, not-at-all brittle, Fine copies of this important early year. Scarce as such. As we noted previously in the selection from the late Don Miller, complete volumes of THE NUMISMATIST prior to 1912

are rare.

290. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XVI, complete. 1903. 8vo, 3/4 morocco, marbelled boards, 4 raised spine bands. 388 pp. Official separate 6 page Index bound in. The original paper covers are not bound in. The top 11/2 inches of the spine are missing. The front and rear joints are cracked, with the cloth covers at risk of becoming disbound. The contents are Fine. (125.00)

These are also fully usable, not-brittle, essentially sound copies of this important early year.

291. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXI, complete in 11 issues. 1908. 8vo, 3/4 morocco, marbelled boards, 4 raised spine bands. 388 pp. Official separate 6 page Index bound in. The original paper covers are not bound in. The top 1 1/2 inches of the spine are missing. The front and rear joints are cracked, with the cloth covers at risk of becoming disbound. The contents are Fine. (125.00)

These too are fully usable, not-brittle, essentially sound copies of this important early year. Yes, the bindings of

this lot and the two preceding are identical.

292. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1913, complete. 8vo, contemporary green cloth, black morocco spine label, gilt. The original blue card covers are bound in. 678 pp. Ills. Ex-Libris British Numismatic Society with its intaglio armorial bookplate on the front pastedown. The front pastedown and free fly have a glued-in library pocket and printed library rules. The cloth covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (90.00)

This is a nice volume.

293. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1914 (Volume XXVII) complete. 8vo, original blue CaC. All staples are rust-free. The September issue is cornered throughout at the top right, else Fine. (95.00)

Of note: Mc Girk's series continues with 12 articles on Large Cent die varieties from 1828; 26 pp. illustrated on ANS Exhibition of 1914; Waldo Moore, "Kirtland, Ohio [Mormon] Bank Bills"; French on Hard Times Tokens; Wormser on Transylvanian coinage.

294. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, (Volume XXVIII). 1915. 8vo, original blue CaC. 468 pp. Ills. All staples are rust-free. Fine. (90.00)

Highlights: Wormser, "German Siege Pieces" (12 pp., Ills.). Elder, "Some Phases and Needs of American Numismatics", (10 pp.) and "A Plea for American Token Collecting" (8 pp.). Edgar Adams on Brasher counterstamps and also "The Unique Birch Cent". D.W. Valentine, "Paper Fractional Money of the United States" (8 pp.). Much on Pan-Pac coinage and medals.

The beginning of George Ross' serial articles on half cent varieties which conclude in the 1916 volume offered next. McLachlan, "The Wellington Tokens Relating to America: A Review." (3 pp.) and "The Money of Canada from the Historical Standpoint." (6 pp.). An important year for numismatic articles.

295. American Numismatic Association. The July to December Issues of THE NUMISMATIST, (Volume XXIX). 1916. 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. All staples are rust-free. Fine. (45.00) These are nice copies.

296. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1918 (Volume XXXI) complete. 8vo, original blue

CaC. Ills. Slight rust on a few staples, else Fine. (80.00)

Farran Zerbe reports on Pan-Pac coinage: Hamer on 18 century English tokens; important lecture by Wurtzbach, 6 pp. "Numismatics Facts and Fancy"; Allen's monthly series on Confederate States currency; Thomas Elder's later reprinted 14 pp. ANS lecture "Medals and Tokens of Henry Clay"; Storer's important 30 pp. series "Numismatic Bibliography of the U.S."; Ross' important 10 pp. monograph, "Classification of New Jersey Cents". Note: the 1918 A.N.A. convention in Philadelphia was postponed due to an outbreak of influenza.

297. American Numismatic Association. Twenty-Five (25) Miscellaneous Issues of THE NUMISMATIST from November 1919 to December 1936. Generally Fine. (65.00)

Most of the issues are from 1934 to 1936. 5 issues are bound with board covers over the original card covers; these 5 copies were bound in that fashion by the British Museum, from where they have been deaccessioned.

298. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1937 (Volume 50) complete. 8vo, green cloth, the original covers are bound inside. 1188 pages. Ills. The cloth covers are VG to Fine. The contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

This volume is particularly sought as it is the Golden Anniversary volume of THE NUMISMATIST and contains much

historical information about the journal and the A.N.A.

299. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST "THE BRYAN NUMBER". July 1926. 8vo, original

blue CaC. Numbered pages 313-416 pp. 111s. Fine. (25.00)
C-S 12361. The centerpiece of the issue is Farran Zerbe's, 72 page illustrated monograph BRYAN MONEY. Tokens of the Presidential Campaigns of 1896 and 1900 - Comparative and Satirical, numbered pages [313] to 384. The article is a descriptive cataloguing of 141 Bryan money pieces. Sound, original copies of this issue of THE NUMISMATIST are quite scarce. In 1961 1961 the pertinent section of this issue was reprinted; it remains one of the most regularly sought-after ANA reprints. This original is a nice copy.

300. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1937 (Volume 50) complete. 8vo, original white printed card covers. 1188 pages. Ills. The card covers are soiled, thus VG. Some rust on the staples. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE, but in the original card covers. Incidentally, this is the only volume of THE NUMISMATIST that is bound in white (glossy) card covers

301. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1938 (Volume 51) complete. 8vo, green cloth, the original covers are bound inside. Ills. The cloth covers are VG to Fine. The contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

This volume also contains much historical information about the journal and the A.N.A.

- 302. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1938 (Volume 51) complete. 8vo, original light blue printed card covers. Ills. The card covers are slightly soiled, thus VG. The contents are Fine. (50.00) ANOTHER AS ABOVE, but in the original card covers.
- 303. American Numismatic Society. CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION OF GOLD COINS IN THE CABINET OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. 1908. 4to, tan printed CaC. 19 pp. The covers are heavily chipped at the periphery, also discolored, soiled, and slightly wrinkled, this Good (?). The contents are clean and Fine. (25.00)

This brief listing of gold coins in the ANS collection was mainly produced to show what the ANS lacked in its collection. ANS members were urged to donate coins that were missing in the collection, or to donate money to buy examples of the missing items. The listings include ancient gold (3 pp.), U.S. gold coins, (3 pp.), 4 U.S. gold medals; with the rest of the listings world gold.

# A Scarce Reference on Wampum of the New York Indians

304. Beauchamp, William M. WAMPUM AND SHELL ARTICLES USED BY THE NEW YORK INDIANS. March 1901. Bulletin of the Nw York State Museum, Volume 8, No. 41. Small 4to, original tan paper covers. Numbered pages 321 to 480. 28 pls. The tan covers are soiled and discolored. Some wrinkling from dampness on the bottom of the back cover, and the adjacent 10 leaves of the contents with successively decreasing wrinkling on each leaf. Some tiny cornering affecting some of the outer leaves. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (65.00)

C-S 12226. Signed in ink on the top right of the front cover, "Compliments of W.M.B. / Syracuse, N.Y." NOTE:

Beauchamp's middle initial is M. Apparently Clain-Stefanelli erred in listing it as "H".

The authoritative contents include making wampum, early shell beads, council wampum, wampum as money, various kinds of beads, other wampum items, extensive text on wampum belts, use of wampum, and the 28 plates. With a 6 page substantive bibliography.

Quite scarce.

# ... Harnett Invented the Painting of Money...

305. Bolger, Doreen, Marc Simpson, and John Wilmerding (editors, with the assistance of Thayer Tolles Mickel). WILLIAM M. HARNETT. 1992. 4to, black cloth, gilt. xvi, 333 pp. 223 illustrations of which 52 are in color. VF. (125.00)

This was published in conjunction with the exhibition WILLIAM M. HARNETT in commemoration of the centenary of Harnett's death, co-organized by the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York; the Amon Carter Museum, Fort Worth; and the Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco. The exhibition was held between March 14, 1992 and June 13, 1993. For the last month the exhibit was held at the National Gallery of Art, Washington D.C.

... as far as we know, Harnett invented ... the painting of money. Harnett executed the first trompe l'oeil money

picture in 1877 and made a total of six known paintings of the subject before 1880," p. 25.

Harnett (1848-1892) was the greatest master of trompe-l'oeil (fool-the-eye) still-life painting. This work includes 22 essays by different prominent experts covering Harnett's relationship to his contemporaries, his training and experiences, and his themes.

This first comprehensive survey of Harnett's work includes a bibliography, a chronology, and a thorough index. In Part II of our 24th mail bid sale, November 1995, we offered Alfred Frankenstein's AFTER THE FALL. William Harnett

and Other American Still Life Painters 1870-1900.

With the emergence of J.S.G. Boggs onto the numismatic scene, renewed attention has been focused on the early practitioners of bank-note and money art. This magnificent reference was published by Harry N. Abrams, New York, whose published works are collectibles in and of themselves.

A copy in our previous sale brought \$145.00 with many enthusiastic bidders over \$100.00.

306. Bowers, Q. David. THE HISTORY OF UNITED STATES COINAGE AS ILLUSTRATED BY THE GARRETT COLLECTION. 1979, 1st printing. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 572 pp. Many color and b&w plates. VF to As New. (25.00)

Our choice as the best, readable, (and low priced) survey on American numismatics: 19th and 20th century numismatic

history, early American coinage, history of the mint, private and territorial gold. Required in every library.

307. Bowers Coin Company, Inc. THE BOWERS REVIEW. Issue no. 2. March-April 1961. 8vo, self-covered,

glossy. 27 pp. Ills. Fine. (20.00)

This issue contained Walter Thompson's two-page illustrated article, "The First United States Mint". Among the coins offered were an 1827 "restrike" quarter, and 1836 pattern gold dollar, and the controversial 1868 large cent. In the overall B & R sequencing, this is listed as Issue no. 13 in the "Empire Review" series.

308. Breen, Walter. [BOTH OF BREEN'S "LEE HEWITT" MONOGRAPHS ON UNITED STATES HALF EAGLES", Also with an Error Copy]. Each is 12mo with tan textured CaC. VF. (35.00)
[1]: C-S 12263. EARLY U.S. HALF EAGLES 1795-1838. 1966. Hewitt's Numismatic Information Series. 72 pp. Ills.

[2]: C-S 12264. VARIETIES OF U.S. HALF EAGLES 1839-1929. nd. Hewitt Bros.' NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK reprint. 45 pp. Ills. AND an error copy of the first title: pages 5 to 20 were not bound in. In their place pages 53 to 68 were bound in upside down.

309. Brigham, Clarence S. PAUL REVERE'S ENGRAVINGS. 1969, 2nd ed. 4to, red and blue cloth, gilt. 262 pp. 151s. VF or better. (35.00)

A sumptuous work with numerous illustrations of colonial money engraved by Revere. One chapter deals exclusively with Revere's engravings of paper money; other chapters are of peripheral numismatic utility. Produced by the American Antiquarian Society, this is scarce in numismatic channels.

310. Brooke, George C. ENGLISH COINS from the Seventh Century to the Present Day. 1942, 2nd ed. 8vo, red cloth with an embossed, gilt, hammered sovereign on the front cover. 277 pp. 64 pls. Fine or better. (30.00)

C-S 9670\*, "The best general survey". A historical survey of the English coinage and a classified description of the coins. The scarcest edition.

311. Craig, Sir John. THE MINT: A HISTORY OF THE LONDON MINT FROM A.D. 287 TO 1948. 1953. Cambridge. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. xviii, 449 pp. 16 pls. Fine. (75.00) C-S 9881. The standard reference, quite scarce.

312. Craig, William D. GERMANIC COINAGES. Charlemagne through Wilhelm II. 1954. 4to, beige cloth. 242 pages. Fine. (50.00)

C-S 9049. Another copy is offered in the section of "VARIOUS CONSIGNORS."

# Fiscal Paper from an Antecedent of the American Bank Note Company

313. Draper, Toppan & Co. (16 Wall Street). A Certificate of Receipt for a Plate of "the Bank of America (N. York) of the denomination of \$20.20.20.20. August 24, 1843. 8vo. 4 pp. Many "official" horizontal and vertical folds. A 2 inch tear in the edge of the page 3/4 leaf. VG or Fine. (75.00)

This form has in typeset script, "We certify that we have this day placed on respective seals on \_\_\_\_\_ containing the following plate of

Typeset in the center of the page is a description of the three seals affixed to "said package". The form was filled

out in blue in by S.S. Jocelyn representing Draper, Toppan.

The typeset bottom of the receipt reads, "I have received this day the Plate described in the above Certificate,

New-York 1843." Signed in "faded" ink "C. Thompson" (?)

[Page 3] has written entirely in ink, "Honl [Honorable] A.G. Flagg / Dear Sir, I have this day / delivered to Mr.

Thompson cash- [cashier] of the Bank of America one package containing one steel plate / of the denomination of
20.20.20.20. / New York 24th August / 1843 / Respectfully Yours / W. S. Coe / Agent".

The certificate was then folded into an envelope for mailing containing a circular red inkstamp with "New York Aug

24" inside, and the inked address "Honl A.G. Flagg / Comptroller / Albany / NY.

Draper, Toppan & Co. was one of the antecedents of the American Bank Note Company

314. Chapman, S.H. & H. Supplement to the [CHARLES I.] BUSHNELL Catalogue. The sale held June 20-24, 1882. Pages 137 to 142. The front and rear sheet are discolored from aging. Chipped at the corners, and at the periphery One 5mm. tear on the foredge margin. The printed folio sheet is unopened. VG to Fine. (35.00)

In March 1883 the Chapmans issued a supplement to the Bushnell catalogue which contained the PRL and a copy of Plate I (which is not offered here). It contained their response to the attacks levelled upon the catalogue and also upon themselves, most notably by Ed. Frossard and William Woodward. The most significant numismatic controversy was over the authenticity of lot 145, the "Good Samaritan" shilling.

This supplement contained the artotype plate with the "Good Samaritan" shilling, in addition to the correspondence between Bushnell and Charles Taylor, from whom Bushnell purchased the shilling. The complete story is appears in Eric

Newman's definitive 1959 ANS monograph, THE SECRET OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN SHILLING.

NOTE: A copy of the PRL for the BUSHNELL sale is offered in the section of VARIOUS CONSIGNORS.

315. Durst, Sanford. EARLY AMERICAN COPPERS ANTHOLOGY. 1977. 4to, russet leatherette. 554 (?) pp. Plates. VF. (30.00)

Copy no. 108 of 1000. A compendium reprinting 11 major half cent and large cent references by Crosby, Frossard, Clapp, Newcomb, Andrews, among others. Rather elusive.

#### A Scarce Numismatic Classic

316. Ede, James. A VIEW OF THE GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF ALL NATIONS EXHIBITED IN ABOVE FOUR HUNDRED COPPER PLATE ENGRAVINGS CORRECTLY EXECUTED BY AN EMINENT ARTIEST TO WHICH IS ADDED IN A REGULAR INDEX THE NAME, ASSAY WEIGHT AND VALUE OF EACH. ALSO SIR ISAAC NEWTON'S TABLES OF FOREIGN GOLD, SILVER COINS MADE IN THE YEAR 1700 BY ORDER OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL. 1808, 2nd ed. 16mo, contemporary 1/4 black leather and boards, original paper title label laid on. 73 pp. 34 pls. The front joint repaired with cloth tape. The covers are Good or perhaps VG. No foxing. The contents are clean and Fine. (225.00)

The contents are precisely as defined in the title. A most satisfactory copy of this classic.

317. Edkins, Donald O. (Compiler.) EDKINS' CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COAL COMPANY STORE SCRIP (TOKENS), 1977, 1st ed. 8vo, green cloth. xxiii, 462 pp. 19 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 14011 Published by the Catalogue Committee of The National Scrip Collectors Association, more than 10,000 different pieces are described in detail and given "an approximate market value, through a rarity scale rating".

Einzig, Paul. PRIMITIVE MONEY IN ITS ETHNOLOGICAL, HISTORICAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS. 1951, printing. London. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 517 pp. Library label removed from bottom of spine & another from the upper left front cover. Ex-Claremont Men's College. The covers are better than VG, the contents are Fine. (50.00)

C-S 1526°. A classic reference, ranking with Quiggin as the major English language references on the subject.

Logically organized, scholarly, and authoritative. Scarce.

319. Gwynne & Day (Bankers). THE DESCRIPTIVE REGISTER OF GENUINE BANK NOTES for the Detection of Spurious and Altered Bills. 1977 reprint of the 1862 original. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 168 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13627. A worthy substitute for the elusive, expensive original (which after being issued were heavily used). Important for the collector of obsolete notes. Added in typescript to the original title page "from the Library of Eric P.

320. Harris, Elizabeth. SIR WILLIAM CONGREVE AND HIS COMPOUND-PLATE PRINTING. 1967. Smithsonian. United States National Museum Bulletin 252, Paper 71. 4to, maroon, white and black decorated CaC. Numbered pages 71-87. Frontis. 22 illustrations, 14 in color. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Among Congreve's many accomplishments in a variety of different endeavors, he developed a process to prevent counterfeiting of 18th-century British banknotes. Among the more elusive Smithsonian/National Museum publications

321. Henkels, Stan V. ANDREW JACKSON AND THE BANK OF THE UNITED STATES. 12mo, red cloth and Kraft boards, Printed paper cover title label in red and black. 16 pp. Ills. VF. (65.00)

Limited to 310 copies. This little gem was privately printed for Henkels on hand-made pure linen paper, over 100 years old, "Designed, handset and printed by A.B. Weaver, Jr., at the Gollifox Press, in Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia,

Pennsylvania"

This volume is based on an 1883 incident when a Henkels' client brought some documents for him to destroy. Among then, henkels found the original minutes of the meeting between Jackson and a group of Bankers who begged him not to abolish the Charter of the Bank of the United States, and to restore governmental deposits to the Bank. This scarce work is really special.

322. Hewitt, Lee S. THE NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK MAGAZINE. 1939, Volume 5, complete in 12 issues. 12mo, pictorial paper covers. 632 pp. llls. Rubbed at the backstrip, slight soiling of the covers, generally Fine.

(45.00)

Among the articles: "The Early Secretaries of the Treasury", "Cents of 1853-1857", "Currency of the First Settlers", actions Colonial Coins "Connecticut Colonial Coins", "The New York Colonial Coins", "Coinage in 1856 at San Francisco", "Virginia Colonial Coins and Currency", "Maryland Colonial Coins", "The Early Half Dimes", and "The United States Seal". Complete volumes of the prewar years of the NSM [its abbreviation] are quite scarce, especially in decent condition.

323. Kappen, Charles V. and Ralph A. Mitchell. DEPRESSION SCRIP OF THE UNITED STATES. Period of the 1930s. States A thru l. 1961. 12mo, pictorial cloth. 89 pp. 51 pls. 1961 valuation sheet tipped in. As New. (30.00)

C-S 13491. The standard guide. Think of this collecting area as centennial anniversary Hard Times Tokens in paper. By

far the nicest copy we have seen. Scarce.

324. Knox, John Jay. UNITED STATES NOTES. A History of the Various Issues of Paper Money by the Government of the United States. 1892, 3rd edition, revised. 12mo, green cloth, gilt. xii, 247 pp. Better than VG. (30.00)

C-S 13493. This important comprehensive history covers the various notes from colonial paper money onward. In addition to chapters covering the various issues of paper money, also discussed are the silver dollar, silver certificates, and legal tender cases before the Supreme Court. This scarce edition does not include the 3 fine lithographic currency plates.

325. Leach, Frank A. RECOLLECTIONS OF A NEWSPAPER MAN. A Record of Life and Events in California. 8vo, original maroon cloth, lettered and decorated in gilt. 416 pp. Frontis. 12 pls. The joints are starting. The covers are VG. The contents are nice. (65.00)

Leach served as Director of the San Francisco Mint from 1897 to 1907, and as the Director of the United States Mint from 1907 to 1909. The sections pertinent only to Leach's Mint activities were reprinted and sold in softbound by Bowers and Merena under the title, RECOLLECTIONS OF A MINT DIRECTOR.

Specific highlights of Leach's Mint experiences include the effects of the 1906 San Francisco earthquake and fire on Mint activities, and on the entire matter of the new gold coinage of 1907. This original work is most elusive. One plate shows the S.F. Mint building immediately after the fire. Another shows the fire-scarred walls of the building, and also scenes from the roof of the Mint showing the fire ruins. This is a nice copy.

326. Lee, Ed. M. CALIFORNIA GOLD. QUARTERS - HALVES - DOLLARS. A Descriptive List of Privately Issued, Interesting and Historical Coins of Small Denominations. 1932. 12mo, original flexible dark blue Teatherette, gilt. 94 pp. 1 plate. Red inkstamp of bookstore on the front pastedown, some stains on the last page. Muted gilt. Fine. (80.00)

C-S 12473. This was the first work devoted exclusively to "these interesting and historical pieces". Lee's systematic numbering and cataloguing system became the standard for the series. Only a few examples are illustrated on the

plate. A nice copy.

327/ Leroux, Joseph. THE CANADIAN COIN CABINET / MEDAILLIER DU CANADA. The 1964 Somer James, Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute, reprint of the 1892 second edition. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 592 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

This quality reprint limited to 1000 copies also includes Leroux's 1892 supplement to the second edition; biographies of Leroux and Mc Lachlan; Courteau's 1908 CANADIAN BOUQUET SOUS; Courteau's 1910 COINS AND TOKENS OF NOVA SCOTIA; Wood's 1910 THE CANADIAN BLACKSMITH COPPERS: Mc Lachlan's 1916 THE COPPER TOKENS OF UPPER CANADA; and Courteau's 1915 THE WELLINGTON TOKENS RELATING TO CANADA. Copies of this important compendium are especially scarce in the United States.

328. Lewis, Jr., Lawrence. A HISTORY OF THE BANK OF NORTH AMERICA. The First Bank Chartered in the United States. 1882. Philadelphia. 4to, original brown decorated cloth, bevelled edges, intricately stamped in gilt, top edge gilt. 153 pp. Frontis. 7 fine portrait plates. 3 fine plates of banknotes. The covers are rubbed at the edges and corners, still better than Fine. (85.00)

C-S 1417. Sigler 1563. Dillistin, p. 4. The facade of the "Bank of North America Prior to 1846" is stamped in gilt on the front cover with the facade of the "Bank of North America Prior 1881" is stamped in gilt on the back cover.

From the Preface, "Organized at a very critical period of the Revolution, almost wholly from a patriotic desire to sustain the feeble credit of Congress, its first transactions are most intimately connected with the financial operations of the National Government."

This is a substantial history of the bank during its first 100 years. The book contains much useful information about the bank and currency through the period of 1781 to 1789. The appended material contains lists of the bank presidents, cashiers, directors, documents for the establishment of the bank, the stockholders of the bank in 1784, and dividends paid. Far from being a self-serving, vanity history, this is quite an important work, and also a nice copy.

329. MacDowell, David W. THE WESTERN COINAGES OF NERO. 1979. American Numismatic Society Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 161. 8vo, tan printed CaC. xvii, 256 pp. 25 fine plates. VF. (30.00) C-S 4161. This is one of the monographs on ancient coinage which is widely sought as a reference about one of the "Twelve Caesars".

330. McKay, George L. EARLY AMERICAN CURRENCY: SOME NOTES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF PAPER MONEY IN THE NEW ENGLAND COLONIES with 36 Reproductions of Engraved & Typographic Specimens. 1944. Typophiles edition. 18cm. 12mo, original salmon cloth, printed red and black front cover label. xxiv, 85 pp. 33 collotype illustrations of colonial currency. VF. (75.00)

C-S 13339. Number 60 of 360 numbered copies. With an Introduction by W.A. Dwiggins. The Typophiles originally intended to sponsor a book about "the typographic money produced in the American colonies during the eighteenth century." (Page. v of the ANS monograph).

The Typophiles later agreed to publish this jointly with the ANS, the Typophiles' edition having a different binding. 360 copies were reserved for the Typophiles with another 150 reserved for public sale. Only 450 copies of this monograph

were issued by the ANS. The information about colonial currency is decidedly important.

The title is quite scarce in either format, but this edition is in particular demand from non-numismatic bibliophiles as a collectible Typophile edition, and from numismatic bibliophiles who want a more durable, hardbound edition.

#### An Excellent Reference for Colonial Specialists

331. McCusker, John J. MONEY AND EXCHANGE IN EUROPE AND AMERICA, 1600-1775. A HANDBOOK. 1978. Oblong 4to, quarter black cloth and light green printed boards. 367 pp. Nearly VF. (45.00)

Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia by the University of North Carolina Press, "the purpose of this handbook is to provide sufficient information of a technical and statistical nature to allow the reader to convert a sum stated in one money into its equivalent in another money." This covers the colonial era before the American revolution, and is limited to the Atlantic world.

Perhaps the most pertinent section is the third chapter of 115 pages, "British Colonial Exchange on London: The North

American Colonies". Quite scarce.

332. Munro, Neil. THE HISTORY OF THE ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND 1727 - 1927. 1928. 8vo, black cloth, top edge gilt. Deckle (untrimmed) foredge and bottom edge. xviii, 418 pp. Fine frontis portrait. 11 fine tissue interleaved portrait plates. 8 plates of buildings. Fine. (30.00)

A substantive history of the leading bank in Scotland written by the author of 1904 COINS OF JAPAN. A handsome

volume.

333. Raymond, Wayte. Eight (8) Issues of COIN TOPICS. 1936-1939. Each is 8vo, with white glossy paper. But

for each with a vertical bisecting fold, nearly VF. (30.00)

C-S 499. Included are issue number 4 (September 1936) and issues 6 through 13 (July 1939). 11. Raymond's COIN TOPICS was primarily an illustrated sales vehicle for a variety of ancient, medieval, and modern coins of the world, and of U.S. coins.

# The RARE, First Substantive Account of Counterfeiting in Yorkshire 1767-1783

334. Roth, H. Ling. THE YORKSHIRE COINERS 1767-1783 AND NOTES ON OLD PREHISTORIC HALIFAX. 1906. 4to, brown cloth, bevelled edges, top edge gilt. xvi, 322, xxvii pp. Ills. Ex-Library of Congress. The white Dewey Decimal Numbers on the spine are barely visible. A very few discreet library markings inside. Bookplate on the inside front cover, "The British Council / Presented to Halifax Memorial Library". Instamped on the rear fly, "Not for Circulation". Fine or better. (250.00)

This extremely scarce work gives the first substantive (also readable) account of a major counterfeiting enterprise, and the counterfeiters, in Yorkshire from 1767 to 1783. The section on the Yorkshire coiners covers the first 111 pages, dealing with the clipping and counterfeiting in the West Riding of Yorkshire between 1769 and 1783. Illustrated are the

two sets of dies used by the West Riding coiners.

Quoting from Roth's Preface, "I believe I am in a position to lay before my readers the fullest account of the subject that has yet been published, with a large amount of information which has not been seen in print before.

Included are the text of letters detailing the first mention of the Yorkshire coiners in 1767, the newspaper account their 1768 arrests, the murder of Supervisor Deighton, James Broadbent's (one of the accused) statement about the murder, the meeting of the justices, action taken by the Treasury, a 1770 proclamation about "Counterfeiting and Clipping the Coin of this Kingdom", and the methods which the couners used to distribute the counterfeits.

Also is an important, illustrated 7 page section on pocket guinea and sovereign balance scales, whose development was

caused by the counterfeits.

Then, "The State of the Coinage, 1774", "The House of Commons on the Coinage", and further substantive accounts of individual counterfeiters.

"Tokens of Halifax and Neighbourhood", a descriptive cataloguing with attributions of 23 tokens, of which 6 Halifax 17th century tokens in the British Museum.are illustrated obverse and reverse.

This is the first copy of this handsomely produced title that we have seen.

335. Sheldon, William H. PENNY WHIMSY. A Revision of EARLY AMERICAN CENTS. 1976 Quarterman reprint

of the 1958 original. 8vo, creme cloth. 340 pp. 51 fine pls. VF. (85.00)

C-S 12341. This is the best edition of PENNY WHIMSY as this quality reprint contains corrections "of typographical and factual errors present in the 1958 edition from notations supplied by the author. Also, the plates have been reproduced from photographs rather than the printed plates of the earlier editions"

336. [Webster, Daniel] Speech of MR. WEBSTER on Moving for a Leave to Introduce a Bill to CONTINUE THE BANK OF THE UNITED STATES FOR SIX YEARS. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 18, 1834. 1834. Washington: Printed by Gale and Seaton. 8 3/4" by 5 3/4 inches. The original paper covers are absent. 16 pp. Horizontally trifolded. Minor foxing. Some surface wrinkling due to the high rag content of the paper. "Alvan Boydon [-] Brookline" signed in ink on the front cover. Four inked words [only "Brookline" is legible] on the bottom margin of the last leaf. Minor foxing. Some surface wrinkling due to the high rag content of the paper. The bottom edge is imperfectly trimmed, a slight crescent cut. "V"'s of paper torn away

from the top margins of two leaves. Some aging of the paper is noticeable. Still, fully usable with no brittleness. VG (?) (75.00)

An eloquent, passionate speech advocating the renewal of the Charter for the Bank of the United States for a six-year period. Much significant, primary historical and economic information is presented. The last leaf contains the text of the proposed bill.

Early records of significant events of American history are vastly undervalued within the numismatic community. Items such as this tend to bring prices in the middle hundreds of dollars in the "regular" book trade.

337. Willem, Jr., John M. THE UNITED STATES TRADE DOLLAR. America's only Unwanted, Unhonored Coin. 1959, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth. 194 pp. 111s. VF. (35.00)

C-S 12356. Signed "John M. Willem, Jr." and is inscribed to "B - recalling a most pleasant conversation, and sail from the home of our favorite people, the Thayers. August 1960, JMW."

The scarce first edition, copy 158 of 500 numbered copies, is a scholarly, readable, definitive reference also includes valuable material on trade dollars of the world. This also deals with the 1884 and 1885 trade dollars, and trade dollar patterns.

338. Williams, Harold A. ROBERT A. GARRETT & SONS, INC. Origin & Development. 1840-1865. 1965. 8vo, quarter black leatherette and light blue cloth, gilt. 102 pp. Frontis. Well illustrated. Slight rubbing at the foot of the spine, and the bottom corner of the front cover. Else VF. (50.00)

While the Garrett collection is legendary within numismatics, not so well known are the significant accomplishments

of the Garretts as giants of industry.

This little-known sesqui-centennial commemorative volume "seeks to portray the role of the firm in the economic development of its home community, the relationship between Baltimore and the nation, and the participation in this growth by five generations of the Garrett family and their associates."

The biographical information of the various generations is most readable, as opposed to the dry, misleading title.

Extremely scarce.

339. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1952-1953, 5th ed. 1951. 254 pp. 111s. Vals. (150.00)

Other than nine "pink" spots of discoloration on the front cover, the covers are Fine according to wear. The contents are clean and nearly VF. The binding is sound. Overall a fine copy of the key edition.

# A Consignment from BILL BURD

- BILL BURD is the owner of Chicago Coin Company, Inc., a full service numismatic operation. During the nearly 20 years we have known Bill, we have found him to be knowledgeable, personable, and a class act. In addition to his career as a numismatist, he is also a numismatic bibliophile. We are pleased to offer a few selections from his holdings.
- 340. American Numismatic Association. [2 Consecutive Volumes] THE NUMISMATIST. 1938 & 1939, complete in 24 monthly issues. Some rust on the staples, else Fine or better. (40.00)
- 341. American Numismatic Association. [2 Consecutive Volumes] THE NUMISMATIST. 1941 & 1942, complete in 24 monthly issues. Some rust on the staples, else Fine or better. (30.00)
- 342. American Numismatic Association. [2 Consecutive Volumes] THE NUMISMATIST. 1943 & 1944, complete in 24 monthly issues. Some rust on the staples, else Fine or better. (30.00)
- 343. (Anton, Jr., William T. and Morey Perlmutter). THE ALBERT A. GRINNELL COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY ... Originally Catalogued by Barney Bluestone, Syracuse, NY.. 1971 reprint of the seven Bluestone sales held between November 25, 1944 and November 30, 1946. Thick 8vo, green cloth. 651 pp. Prls. VF or better. (50.00)

C-S 13539. Number 90 of 1000 numbered copies. Subtitled, "A Complete Reprint in One Volume of the Seven Sales which Comprised the Most Complete Collection of United States Paper Money ever Assembled by Any Individual". This series remains the premier sale of U.S. paper money yet held. Complete sets of the original sales are scarce offered. As such

even this quality reprint has become scarce.

This is the lowest numbered copy we have seen.

344. Arnold-Biucchi, Carmen. THE RANDAZZO HOARD 1980 AND SICILIAN CHRONOLOGY IN THE EARLY FIFTH CENTURY B.C. ANS Numismatic Studies No. 18. 1990. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 77 pp. 20 pls. As New. (45.00)

A meticulous discussion and cataloguing of 539 tetradrachms from the hoard, one much larger than the Gela and Avola hoards. The Sicilian ancients are of great aesthetic value.

345. Berk, Harlan. EASTERN ROMAN SUCCESSORS OF THE SESTERTIUS 1986. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. [144] pp. 2 pls. Ills. Vals. VF. (20.00)

A systematic cataloguing of 979 coins cross-referenced to Sear and Hahn, many with line drawn illustrations (by Sherry Paputsa) of both sides.

346. Betts, Charles Wyllys (William T.R. Marvin and Lyman Haynes Low, eds.). AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY ILLUSTRATED BY CONTEMPORARY MEDALS. 1964 Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute reprint of the 1894 original. 8vo, blue cloth. 332 pp. Frontis. Ills. Covers Fine. Contents VF. (30.00)

C-S 15025". A quality reprint of the classic work detailing 623 medals, proclamation pieces, and Admiral Vernon

medals beginning from 1556.

347. Bieciuk, Hank and H.G. "Bill" Corbin. TEXAS CONFEDERATE COUNTY NOTES & PRIVATE SCRIP. 1961. 8vo, Gray CaC, lettered in red. 112 pp. 111s. Rarity guide. Cornered throughout at the upper right. A slight chip at the bottom of the backstrip. Else VF to As New. (20.00)

C-S 13428. A profusely illustrated descriptive cataloguing of 505 notes issued from 91 counties.

848. Bowers, Q. David. THE HISTORY OF UNITED STATES COINAGE AS ILLUSTRATED BY THE GARRETT COLLECTION. 1984, 4th printing. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 572 pp. Many color and b&w plates. The covers are

dusty, Else As New. (25.00)

This companion volume to the firm's four part auction of the Garrett collection is our choice as the best, readable, (and low priced) survey on American numismatics: 19th and 20th century numismatic history, early American coinage, history of the mint, private and territorial gold. Too often books like this are taken for granted and not really read. Required in every library.

349. Bradbeer, William West. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY. Historical and Financial Data, Biographical Sketches, Descriptions with Illustrations. 1956 Bebee reprint of the 1915 original. 8vo, gray cloth, lettered in blue. 277 pp. Ills. Rarity Guide. The section on "Historical and Financial" is heavily and neatly underlined with some neat pencilled notations, Fine. (15.00)

C-S 13443", "still interesting despite other publications". The historical and financial data, and biographical sketches are still of value.

350. Breen, Walter. DIES AND COINAGE. 1965. Hewitt's Numismatic Information Series. 12mo, brown and tan

CaC. 34 pp. 111s. VF. (25.00)

C-S 15755. This important work discusses "minting and die making processes in common use from ancient times to the present day, with special emphasis on those in use from the earliest days of the United States mint till now." It is this latter emphasis which is of particular interest currently.

This title has always one of the most sought after works in our sales whenever we have offered a copy.

#### The Breen-Gillio Book on Pioneer Fractional Gold

351. Breen, Walter with the collaboration of Ronald J. Gillio. CALIFORNIA PIONEER FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1983. 4to, blue and gold pictorial CaC. 160 pp. 111s. A 2 x 2 x 3 inch bend throughout at the upper left, else

Another copy is offered earlier. The noted defect is not really a significant detriment.

Subtitled, "Historic Gold Rush Small Change 1852-1856 and Suppressed Jewelers' Issues 1859-1882." This is a systematic descriptive cataloguing of all of the hundreds of known types including provenances. Extremely elusive and very popular.

352. Burnie, R[obert] H[enry] SMALL CALIFORNIA AND TERRITORIAL GOLD COINS. QUARTER DOLLARS, HALF DOLLARS, DOLLARS. 1955. 4to, original black card covers, gilt. 96 pp. The covers show a bit of wear at the edges, else Fine with the contents VF. (25.00)

C-S 12469. While several of the issues listed within this monograph are "fantasies", this is the only reference source for the fractional gold souvenir issues that were issued for American expositions and fairs from 1900 to 1915.

353. Clain-Stefanelli, Vladimir. HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL NUMISMATIC COLLECTIONS. 1968. Contributions from The [Smithsonian] Museum of History and Technology. 4to, CaC. 108 pp. Frontis. 11ls. The covers are VG. The contents are better. (25.00)

Another copy of this is offered earlier.

- 354. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. NUMISMATICS: AN ANCIENT SCIENCE, A SURVEY OF ITS HISTORY. 1963. 4to, with cream CaC. 102 pp. Profusely illustrated. The covers are soiled, else Fine. (25.00) Another copy is offered earlier.
- 355. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. SELECT NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1965, 1st ed. 8vo, dark green cloth. 406 pp. 4962 listings. Slight cover soiling, else VF. (15.00)

Still the "de-facto" collectors bibliography as the second edition costs well over \$100.00. Indispensable for anyone with even a peripheral interest in numismatics or numismatic literature.

356. Cohen, Jr., Roger S. AMERICAN HALF CENTS. THE "LITTLE HALF SISTERS". A Reference Book on the United States Half Cent Coined from 1793 to 1857. 1982, 2nd ed. 4to, yellow cloth. 131 pp. 111s. Slight cover soiling or dustiness, else VF to As New. (30.00)

C-S 12278. The standard reference, each date and variety is illustrated and thoroughly described including useful historical text and rarity information. Relative to the first edition, photographs have been added; some from the first addition have been improved; the chapter "Other Half Cents" has been expanded; the emission sequence of 1794 and 1803 have been changed; and upgraded census has been included.

357. Coulter, Mayre Burns. VERMONT OBSOLETE CURRENCY AND SCRIP. 1972. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 151 pp. 111s. VF to As New. (25.00)

- C-S 13431. This SPMC production is the standard reference with a rarity guide. Nothing relating to Vermont colonial coinage is present here.
- 358. Cresswell, Oliver D. CHINESE CASH. 1979. 8vo, black CaC. 120 pp. 17 line drawn plates. Fine. (20.00) A descriptive cataloguing with historical notes on 370 coins (virtually all illustrated) from the third century B.C. through the mid 19th century. 18 pages of diagrams on characters and numerals. Indexed by ruler and by legend. An excellent English language reference.
- 359. Curtis, Col. James W. THE TETRADRACHMS OF ROMAN EGYPT. 1969. Argonaut Publishers. 8vo, olive cloth. 172 pp. 11 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 4519. The standard reference for the series, this is a cataloguing of the author's collection. This is based on the articles which appeared in the NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK between 1953 and 1957, which was issued in reprint form in 1957.

360. Dieffenbacher, Alfred. COUNTERFEIT GOLD COINS: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Fully lllustrated. 1963. 4to, large later brown vinyl three-ring binder. [749] pp. llls. Nearly VF. (40.00)

C-S 12660°. Descriptions and enlarged illustrations of counterfeit gold coins juxtaposed with a legitimate example of U.S., France, Great Britain, Switzerland, and Germany. This work has become elusive intact as the important U.S. pages are most frequently removed.

This later binder is more durable than the original dark blue.

361. Durst, Sanford J. COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO AMERICAN COLONIAL COINAGE. Its Origins, History, and Value. 1976. 8vo, blue pebbled cloth. 154 pp. 111s. Vals. VF. (20.00) Some useful information about the colonial series.

362. Fuld, George and Melvin. U.S. CIVIL WAR STORE CARDS. 1975, 2nd ed. Quarterman reprint. Thick 8vo, gray cloth. 704 pp. Ills. VF. (45.00);

C-S 14021°. The definitive reference. This profusely illustrated reference catalogues over 8400 store cards by state, and alphabetically by city or town, giving the metal, the edge type, the rarity, and the Hetrich-Guttag reference number.

This edition includes "New Finds and Corrections" from the journal of the CWTS. Important.

363. Julian, Robert W. MEDALS OF THE UNITED STATES MINT. THE FIRST CENTURY, 1792-1892. 1977. 4to, tan cloth. xlvii, 424 pp. 111s. Nearly VF with the contents VF. (25.00)

C-S 5063°. The handsomely presented volume is the best one volume reference on the topic: an illustrated, descriptive cataloguing with superb text written by one of the premier numismatic researchers and writers of this generation.

(16A.)Julian, R.W. and Ernest E. Keusch. MEDALS OF THE UNITED STATES ASSAY COMMISSION 1860-1977. October 1989. 4to, white printed and pictorial CaC. 91 pp. Ills. Slightly cornered throughout at the top right, else VF. (20.00)

[TAMS JOURNAL 29:5 (2)] This TAMS JOURNAL supplement is the best one volume reference on the topic. 121 medals are catalogued and described.

365. Kagin, Donald. PRIVATE GOLD COINS AND PATTERNS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1981. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 406 pp. Ills. As New. (20.00) C-S 12472a. What was essentially Kagin's doctoral dissertation has now become the standard reference on the topic.

366. Kelly, Don C. NATIONAL BANK NOTES. A Guide with Prices. 1985, 2nd ed. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 38, 286,

51, 15 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (35.00)

Subtitled "The Concise and Complete Reference for National Bank Notes", this includes historical background, detailed listing of 12,635 note-issuing national banks, state maps showing the locations of all towns with note-issuing banks, and an alphabetic-by-town listing of all note-issuing banks, with titles and charter numbers. This second edition is much scarcer than the oblong first edition.

367. Kelly, Don C. NATIONAL BANK NOTES. A Guide with Prices. 1985, 2nd ed. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 38, 286, 51, 15 pp. Ills. Vals. A small foredge coffee, not affecting the contents, else VF. (25.00) ANOTHER AS ABOVE.

368. Long, Richard A. THE AVAILABILITY OF 20TH CENTURY MEXICAN COINS. 1976, 2nd ed. 4to, red CaC. 161, (100) pp. Ills. As New. (20.00)

An invaluable reference for the collector of Mexican coins from a most authoritative source

369. Miller, Wayne. THE MORGAN AND PEACE DOLLAR TEXTBOOK. [1983]. 8vo, black boards lettered in silver. 261 pp. All illustrations in color. VF. (30.00) Another copy of this classic is offered earlier.

370. Overton, Al C. EARLY HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES 1794-1836. 1967, first edition. 8vo, maroon cloth. 349 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00) The first edition is always in demand.

Rose, Joseph and Howard Hazelcorn (editors). 1976 THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1975. 8vo, brown cloth gilt. 363 pp. 3 SUPPLEMENTARY PLATES IN ORIGINAL ENVELOPE. IIIs. VF. (35.00)

Some of the original illustrations in this revision of Taxay's 1971 ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINAGE were of inferior quality. Scott Publishing reprinted on coated stock 35 of the illustrations (some both obverse and reverse) and issued them in a separate envelope. These 3 plates and the original envelope are quite scarce.

372. Rossen, Howard M. and John M. Kaduck. COLUMBIAN WORLD'S FAIR COLLECTIBLES. Chicago (1892-1893). 1976, 1st ed. 4to, pictorial red CaC, lettered in yellow. x1, 148 pp. 1lls., many in color. Vals. Typical light rub which shows on any glossy, large card-covered work, still VF. (25.00)

After general information about the fair, the work is a systematic cataloguing of the collectibles with the text on

the versos and the pertinent illustrations on the rectos.

373. Shafer, Neil. PHILIPPINE EMERGENCY AND GUERRILLA CURRENCY OF WORLD WAR II. 1974. 8vo, black

boards. 464 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (20.00)

C-S 13182. "A complete illustrated and valuation catalogue and history of Philippine paper money made by guerrilla forces during the World War II emergency." Also included is supplementary official data on tokens for each issuing authority and portions of acts pertaining to the redemption of such notes.

374. Svoronos, John M. and Barclay Head. THE ILLUSTRATIONS OF HISTORIA NUMORUM. An Atlas of Greek

Numismatics. 1968. 8vo, green leatherette, gilt. 64 pp. 40 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 1875. Users of the HISTORIA NUMORUM (a copy of which is offered earlier in the sale) have been hindered by the lack of illustrations of many of the famous coins described by Head. This reprint includes the 35 plates which Head included in his 1898 original edition and 5 additional plates.

375. Troxell, Hyla A. THE NORMAN DAVIS COLLECTION. Greek Coins in North American Collections No. 1. American Numismatic Society. 1969. 4to, russet CaC. 51 pp. 28 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 1924. 345 coins listed in sylloge format. Major ancient Greek coinage in excellent style and high condition.

Important Seleucid and Indo-Greek coinage.

376. Vacketta, Ore H. CATALOGUE OF ILLINOIS TRADE TOKENS COMPRISING A DETAILED LISTING OF MERCHANT TRADE TOKENS OF ILLINOIS. 1983, second ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 547 pp. 23 pls. Ills. Rarity

guide. VF with the contents As New. (25.00)

C-S 14069. Each token is designated by a code for the place name, a number, material from which it is made, size in millimeters, description of both obverse and reverse inscriptions, design if any and a rarity number. A systematic guide organized by alphabetically by city. There is no way that the amount of effort that goes into creating a work like this can ever be properly remunerated, but that tends to be true of virtually all numismatic research.

The second edition has an expanded guide including previously unlisted categories. Most impressive.

377. Vogt, George W. and Colin Bruce. THE STANDARD CATALOGUE OF MEXICAN COINS, PAPER MONEY, AND MEDALS. 1978. 4to, pictorial flexible CaC. 256 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine. (20.00)

C-S 10820. A Krause "telephone book" treatment of Mexican coinage, etc., from Day 1. Extremely useful.

#### A.N.S. Numismatic Notes and Monographs

These monographs are listed in their emission sequence.

- 378. Newell, Edward T. ALEXANDER HOARDS III. Andritsaena. 1923. NNM-21. 39 pp. 6 fine pls. VF. (30.00) A scarce, early monograph.
- 379. Cammann, Jean B. THE SYMBOLS ON STATERS OF CORINTHIAN TYPE (A Catalogue). 1932. NNM-53. 130 pp. A double-page map. Frontis. 14 fine double-page pls. "657" in pencil on the top corner of the front cover. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 2543. A classification of Corinth staters illustrating, "the recurrence of similar symbols on coins of the colonial mints." This standard reference is known for its clear presentation and ease of use. Most important. Quite

elusive.

380. Campbell, William. GREEK AND ROMAN PLATED COINS. 1933. NNM-57. 226 pp. 2 fine double-page fold-out plates. 190+ fine pls. The front cover and foredge are dusty. Some neat internal notations. Fine. (35.00)

C-S 3357. This is a scholarly technical study of plating and minting techniques.

- 381. Sutherland, C.H.V. ROMANO-BRITISH IMITATIONS OF BRONZE COINS OF CLAUDIUS I. 1935. NNM-65. 35 pp. Map. 8 fine double page pls. The front cover is dusty, else VF. (35.00) An excellent general survey. Important.
- 1382 Noe, Sydney P. THE OAK TREE COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1947. NNM-110. 23 pp. 10 fine pls. VG. (20.00)

C-S 12214°. The standard reference gives historical information, fully cataloguing with plates 34 coins from the T. J. Clarke collection on loan to the ANS.

- (383.) Eklund, O. P. and Sydney P. Noe. HACIENDA TOKENS OF MEXICO. NNM-115. 1949. 46 pp. 22 plates. Slight cornering at the bottom right, Fine. (25.00)
- 384. Robinson, David. M. A HOARD OF SILVER COINS FROM CARYSTUS. NNM-124. 1952. 62 pp. 6 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

This is a discussion and cataloguing of 90 Greek silver coins found at Carystus, at the southern end of Euboeia.

385 Noe, Sydney P. THE PINE TREE COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. NNM-125. 1952. 48 pp. 11 plates. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

- C-S 12216°. In addition to text, this catalogues and plates 36 coins and 26 fabrications. Important. Scarce and in demand.
- 386. Noe, Sydney P. TWO HOARDS OF PERSIAN SIGLOI. NNM-136. 1956. 44 pp. 15 plates. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

An analysis of 255 coins which appeared on the New York market in 1950. 20 were judged to be superior condition, the rest were of little interest to buyers. Noe, of Massachusetts silver fame, was not merely a one dimensional numismatist.

387. Caley, Earle R. ORICHALCUM AND RELATED ALLOYS. Origin, Composition and Special Manufacture with Special Reference to the Coinage of the Roman Empire. NNM-151. 1964. 115 pp. A few internal notations inside, Fine. (15.00)

Orichalcum refers to a class of alloy containing copper and zinc.

388. Boyce, Aline Abaercherli. FESTAL AND DATED COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. NNM-153. 1965. 102 pp.

16 pls. The covers are soiled, Fine. (15.00)

C-S 4008. Despite the misleading title, this is composed of four monographs similar to those in the ANS Museum Notes. The four deal with: gold coinage of Augustus, Diocletian, Theodosius, and with coinage of Cilicia. Most useful for Byzantine and Cilician collectors. Underappreciated, largely because of the title.

389. Caley, Earle R. METROLOGICAL TABLES. NNM-154. 1965. 119 pp. 12 conversion tables. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

For those who need assistance in converting (for example): grams to Roman scruples, Mionnet's scale to decimal inches, troy ounces to pennyweight to grams.

390. Thompson, Margaret. THE AGRINION HOARD. NNM-159. 1968. 130 pp. 56 pls. The covers are soiled, else VF. (15.00)

The hoard found in 1959 consisted of 1349 silver coins minted from (circa) 190-150 B. C. 40 plates of coinage of the Achaean League. Scholarly.

391. Johnston, Ann. THE COINS OF METAPONTUM. Part 3. ANS NNM-164. 1990. 4to, tan cloth. 102 pp. 21 fine

pls. A slight foredge bump, else New, in shrink wrap. (45.00)

Johnston was responsible for the additions and correction to the ANS reprint of THE COINS OF METAPONTUM, Parts 1 & 2 (offered in lot 840). Noe was well into his research for Part 3 when he died in 1960. Johnston took over his research. Rather than producing a die study, she has identified dies and die combinations providing a concordance between this work and the relevant volumes of the SNG.

#### A Consignment from DR. CHARLES HORNING

CHARLIE HORNING is one of the good people in numismatics. In addition to his serving as President of the Society for United States Commemorative Coinage, he is also an enthusiastic and knowledgeable collector of early American silver coinage, an excellent golfer, and more important (to us) a numismatic bibliophile of the first order.

392. Bowers, Q. David [ed.]. THE COIN DEALER NEWSLETTER: A STUDY IN RARE COIN PRICE PERFORMANCE 1963-1988. 1989. 4to, white and gray printed CaC. 527 pp. As New. (25.00)

A year-by-year view of the GRAYSHEET with prices and text from the weekly sheet and the Monthly Summary. Most important for the student of U.S. coinage during the period. Also much important numismatic text is provided in the regular feature in the Monthly Summary.

393. Briggs, Larry. THE COMPREHENSIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES LIBERTY SEATED QUARTERS. 1991. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 255 pp. llls. As New. (60.00)

THE LIMITED HARDBOUND EDITION. Inscribed in red ink on the title page, "Happy Hunting & Good Luck / Larry Briggs".

394. Carothers, Neil. FRACTIONAL MONEY. A HISTORY OF THE SMALL COINS AND FRACTIONAL PAPER CURRENCY OF THE UNITED STATES. 1967 Augustus Kelley reprint of the 1930 original. 8vo, maroon cloth. 372 pp. 1 plate. VF. (30.00)

 $\hat{C}$ -S  $\hat{1}$ 3465. Fundamentally the text is Carothers' 1916 doctoral dissertation from Princeton; a critically important, comprehensive work including key chapters on colonials, the U.S. Mint, coinage laws, and coinage and the Civil War.

Indispensable.

395. Coin World. COIN WORLD ALMANAC. 1987, Completely Revised Fifth ed. Thick 8vo, gold printed CaC. 744

pp. Ills. As New. (15.00) A copy of this comprehensive numismatic almanac belongs in every numismatic library. Much of the encyclopedic quantity of numismatic information herein is not readily available elsewhere. This is one of the great bargains in numismatic literature.

395. DeWitt, J. Doyle. ALFRED S. ROBINSON. Hartford Numismatist. 1968. 12mo, tan CaC. with embossed tinted Higley copper impressed on front cover. 28 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

Robinson "was one of the most prolific participants in [the beehive] of numismatic activity during the [Civil War] years ... an active collector, dealer, and publisher of struck copies of rare American coins and historical medalets and tokens." (p. 1). This is primarily an illustrated reference on 19 of Robinson's issues. Quite scarce.

396. Dickinson, W. Edward. OLD UNITED STATES COINS. 1933. 8vo, brown card covers. 18 pp. Chipped at the bottom corner of the back cover. Fine. (20.00)

Reprinted from the HARTFORD COURANT, this is a basic guide to U.S. coinage organized by denomination and within each are listed the various mints, dates of issue, and simple identifying guidelines.

397. Elder, Thomas L. THE ELDER MONTHLY, Vol. 1, No. 1. March 1906. 8vo, dark gray-green CaC. 17 pages & 3 pages of ads. The front cover is missing. Slightest rust on the staples. Else clean and Fine. (20.00)

The first five pages comprise Elder's comments on current numismatic news items, "A current rumor has it that we are to have new designs made for our own coins, and that the gold coinage, the least useful, will be the first to be

redesigned."

"A Comment on the Coins of the United States" by Charles Connick; "The Collector's Debt to the Museum" by W.K. Moorehead: minutes of meetings of The Chicago Numismatic Society and the N.A.S of Montreal. Columns on stamps and on mineralogy. Extremely scarce and especially desirable as the first issue.

398. Fox, Les and Sue. SILVER DOLLAR FORTUNE-TELLING. Facts & Figures for 1987. 1986. 8vo, printed boards. 173 pp. 111s. As New. (25.00)

THE HARDBOUND EDITION. Especially useful for Paul Green's 4-page interview with Wayne Miller about his famed silver dollar collection, and its then recent auction sale by Superior. Also, a 7-page interview with Hannes Tulving about silver dollars and investment.

399. Grellman, J.R. and Jules Reiver. ATTRIBUTION GUIDE FOR UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1840-1857. QUICKFINDER SUPPLEMENT. 1986. 4to, Gray and white printed CaC. 28 pp. 111s. VF. (25.00)

The attribution system developed by Mr. Reiver in the late 1960s makes identification of "Newcomb" varieties much simpler than using Newcomb. Each page shows an enlarged line drawing of the particular date and variety. Even your humble (or make that humiliated) cataloguer who is in dire need of bifocals has been able to use this successfully.

This "quickfinder" is an invaluable, readily portable guide.

400. Hager, Alan. THE ACCUGRADE SYSTEM. Volume 1: A Comprehensive Guide to Morgan and Peace Dollars in Accugrade "Uncirculated". 1984. 4to, padded black cloth. 550 pp. Ills. As New. (40.00)

Signed in ink by Hager on the front fly. A date-by-date analysis which attempts to create a pricing system for uncs based on nine combinations of strike and luster. Information is provided about surviving specimens in each variable state, investment, price history, and rarity quides. Appears infrequently on the secondary market.

401. Ivy, Steve and Ron (Opie?) Howard .WHAT EVERY SILVER DOLLAR BUYER SHOULD KNOW. 1984. 4to, black leatherette. 171 pp. Ills. As New. (20.00)

"Every date and every mintmark of every [Morgan and Peace] Silver Dollar is discussed in detail. ...tips on strike, luster, rarity, and investment potential." Useful for specific information about the best specimens of each date.

402. Johnson, James B. (John & Leo Heyl, eds.) 1942 AUCTION RECORDS. U.S. COINS SINCE 1793. 1942, 1st ed. 8vo, tan printed CaC. 89 pp. The covers are dusty and have a few spots. Rusty staples. Fine. (30.00)

Bookplate of Remy Bourne on the inside front cover. "Contains Selling Prices Realized for all single U.S. coins in every condition at more than 30 outstanding U.S. mail auctions conducted during 1942." Organized by denomination and within by date and by condition. This is an auction price record but there is no listing or mention of the particular auction. No patterns are listed.

The coins are listed by variety, but not by attribution number. For example, all 1794 large cents are listed as one, with 1795's listed under 2 entries: "Lettered edge" and "Plain edge, cent high in wreath".

This was a forerunner of the ROME'S REPORTS. For its day, it was a major reference. This is the first copy of the first edition that we have seen.

403. Johnson, James B. 1943 AUCTION RECORDS. UNITED STATES COINS. 1943, 2nd revised ed. 8vo, maroon and white printed CaC. 17 pp. The covers are slightly rubbed, thus Fine with the contents better. (30.00)

Bookplate of Remy Bourne on the inside front cover. This revised edition is virtually double the size of the first edition. In addition to "Standard U.S. Coins since 1793" are colonials, private gold coins, Confederate States coins, U.S. Mint Records, and Numismatic Books For example, an "unc" 1915 Bradbeer sold for \$31.00 (!), a Fine copy of a priced-plated Woodin catalogue sold for \$3.25, and a Fine copy of an 1860 Snowden brought \$3.00.

Some of the states colonials are attributed, many are listed by type. The large cent listings are a bit more sophisticated with, for example, separate listings for 1794 cents now including H.3, H.5, H.34, Liberty Cap, H.43 Perfect die, and H.46. Also seven 1798 cent categories, six 1800's, seven 1801's, eight 1802's, eleven 1803's.

The bust half listings include, for example, 16 categories of 1795's, fourteen 1806's, seven 1819's, and five 1827's; many are listed by Haseltine varieties.

This is still a useful reference source.

404. Johnson, James B. AUCTION PRICES. UNITED STATES COINS. 1944, Enlarged and Illustrated Third Edition. 8vo, red and white printed CaC, white plastic binding strip. 167 pp. The covers are heavily chipped and nearly disbound. The contents are Fine. (20.00)

Bookplate of Remy Bourne on the inside front cover. This edition contains the prices realized for all of the numismatic areas included in the second edition at 57 "outstanding" mail auctions held through the summer of 1944. Also

included are the records for the previous two editions.

The substantive improvement has listings for "practically all varieties". For example 20 pages are devoted to colonials: over 100 Connecticut copper varieties are listed; 14 pages are devoted to large cents, all standard attributed varieties are listed; 6 pages of bust halves, by Haseltine variety.

While it would have preferable that the specific auctions be listed, and the lesser condition notwithstanding, this is still a most useful numismatic record for the period.

405. Miller, Wayne. THE MORGAN AND PEACE DOLLAR TEXTBOOK. [1983]. 8vo, black boards lettered in

silver. 261 pp. All illustrations in color. As New. (30.00)

In addition to authoritative history and background on silver dollars and collecting thereof, this standard reference also a date-by-date guide to rarity, strike, and surfaces with color illustrations of both sides of mostly finest-knowns" make this a must for any numismatic library. Miller's legendary silver dollar collection was sold by Superior with the Hoagy Carmichael collection.

This is the best of the Morgan and Peace dollar guides; the others tend to be imitations.

406 Newman, Eric P. and Kenneth R. Bressett. THE FANTASTIC 1804 DOLLAR. 1962. 8vo, tan cloth. 144 pp. Uls. Vals. As New. (15.00)

This standard reference has become quite scarce in nice condition.

407. PCGS POPULATION REPORT. March 1991. 4to, glossy white printed CaC. 227 pp. Nearly VF. (30.00)

The format is a summary of U.S. coins by individual grade from MS-60 to MS-70. U.S. patterns are now included. Also included are world coins (Canada, Switzerland, and Philippines). The total number of coins in the census graded by PCGS total two million. Perhaps of most importance to the collector are that in this now expanded report circulated coins are

PCGS population reports are rather pricey; most dealers who subscribe tend either to keep them or throw them out. Rarely do they appear in the marketplace.

408. Piper, Richard. The 1836 REEDED HALF DOLLAR. 1976. 8vo, white printed and illustrated CaC. 61 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

One of the few books devoted entirely to one particular coin. Because of the large number of bust half dollar collectors, copies have become quite sought after.

Inscribed in ink on the front fly, "Welcome to Successful Hunting / Dick A. Reed". Another of the silver dollar investing guides of the early 1980's; this has excellent production values, and is among the most elusive. 409. Reed, Dick. THE COMPLETE INVESTOR'S GUIDE TO SILVER DOLLAR INVESTING. 1982. 4to, grav

Rose, Joseph and Howard Hazelcorn (editors). 1976 THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1975. 8vo, brown cloth gilt. 363 pp. 111s. VF. (30.00)

A revision of Taxay's 1971 ENCICLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINAGE. Still useful for the information on varieties.

colonials, patterns and proofs.

411. Sheldon, William H., with the collaboration of Dorothy I. Paschal and Walter Breen. PENNY WHIMSY. A Revision of EARLY AMERICAN CENTS 1793-1814. 1965, 2nd revised printing. 8vo, tan and brown cloth, gilt. 340 pp. 51 pls. Fine. (30.00)

C-S 12341. A nice copy of the standard reference which belongs in every library. Always in-demand.

412. Shepp, James & Daniel B. SHEPP'S WORLD'S FAIR PHOTOGRAPHED Being a Collection of Original Copyrighted Photographs ... Consisting of Photographs of the Thirteen Original Buildings; The Forty State Buildings .... 1893. Horizontal 4to, blue cloth, lettered and decorated in gilt and black. 528 pages of which 255 are plates. The front hinge is weak, else the covers are VG; the contents are Fine. (50.00)

Each of the plates is on the recto (right hand page) with the pertinent descriptive text on the facing verso. Shepp's tome is one of the most comprehensive, authoritative, and sought-after "official" photo books of the World Columbian

Exposition. The listed defects notwithstanding, this is a nice copy.

413. Taglione, Paul F. A REFERENCE TO UNITED STATES FEDERAL GOLD COINAGE, VOLUMES I-IV (complete). 1986, 1st ed. Each is 4to, with black CaC, gilt. 667 pages total. VF to As New. (60.00)

Volume I is "An Introduction to Gold Coinage & The Gold Dollars". Volume II, "The Quarter Eagles". Volume III, "The

Three Dollar Pieces". Volume IV, "An Investment Philosophy for the Prudent Consumer".

In addition to much historical and numismatic information about each of the series discussed, the first three volumes are a date-by-date (and mintmark when applicable) analysis of each issue. Quite useful as a complement to Akers.

NOTE: One of our clients wrote us that Taglione's recommendations and observations in Volume IV were the most cogent, helpful, valuable, and worthwhile that he had encountered.

Complete sets are now very scarce, especially so nice.

414. Van Allen, Leroy. MORGAN AND PEACE DOLLAR VARIETIES. 1965. 12mo, mainly black, with red, white, yellow blue, and pink paper covers, lettered in white. 183 pp. llls. VF to As New. (25.00)

Inscribed in ink on the title page, "To Ray Manville, Best Wishes, Roy Van Allen."

Subtitled, "A Comprehensive Guide and Reference Book on U.S. Silver Dollars". This was the first of Van Allen's various books dealing with varieties of Morgan and Peace dollars also including background on the coinage, pertinent historical letters, causes of the varieties, descriptions of hundreds of varieties, estimated mintages, and cleaning and grading of the coins. Extremely scarce this nice.

415. Willem, Jr., John M. THE UNITED STATES TRADE DOLLAR. America's Only Unwanted, Unhonored Coin. 1959, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth. 194 pp. Ills. VF. (45.00)

C-S 12356. Signed in blue ink "John M. Willem, Jr." Hand numbered copy 337 of the scarce first edition limited to 1000 copies. This scholarly, readable, definitive reference also includes valuable material on trade dollars of the world. This also deals with the 1884 and 1885 trade dollars, and trade dollar patterns.

## Early, Choice REDBOOKS and BLUEBOOKS

REDBOOK [and BLUEBOOK] collectors are quite conscious of book condition. The major areas of concern are the brightness of the gilt on the front cover [and on the spine for REDBOOK COLLECTORS], the tightness of the binding, and the cleanliness of the covers and the contents. Consequently instead of listing the condition in the usual place, we will describe each book in the annotation below its descriptive cataloguing.

416. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1947, 1st ed. 1946. 254 pp. 111s. Vals.

(175.00)

The cover gilt is good, but muted on the spine. The covers are slightly worn. The bottom quadrant of the back cover by the corner was once wet. Overall the covers are Good. The joints are a little weak. The contents are otherwise clean and Fine. This is a most satisfactory copy of the always popular first edition.

417. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1948, 2nd ed. 1947. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (125.00)

The cover gilt is good, but muted on the spine. The covers are slightly worn. Essentially the covers are clean and Fine. The binding is tight. The top edge is spotted. The contents are clean and VF. A dealer's neat inkstamp on the title page and facing page.

This is a nice copy.

# A Nearly Very Fine Copy of the Second Rarest Edition

418. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1949, 3rd ed. 1948. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. VF or nearly so. (175.00)

Ex-Fred Lake March 26, 1996 for \$175.00. The gilt on the front cover is muted but some is still present, rather unusual that any gilt is present on this year. A few insignificant "pink" cover spots. The binding is tight. The contents are clean and VF.

This too is a nice copy.

## A Fine Copy of the Fifth and Rarest Edition

419. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1952-1953, 5th ed. 1951. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (200.00)

Ex-Fred Lake March 26, 1996 for \$200.00. Slight, normal wear on the covers. The cover gilt is slightly muted. The

spine gilt is muted. The binding is tight. The contents are clean. A Fine copy in all respects.

One of the two key editions. Depending on the particular researcher's findings, either the third edition or the fifth edition is the rarest edition. In our view the fifth is the rarest.

420. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1953-54, 6th ed. 1952. 254 pp. 111s. Vals. (60.00)

Signed on the front fly by R.S. Yeoman. Early editions of the REDBOOK with Yeoman's autograph are quite scarce.

The binding is a bit weak. The contents are clean. Good news: a clear plastic cover has kept the covers nearly As New. Bad news: the covers are taped to the pastedowns with clear tape; so removing the tape will cause damage to the paper one the pastedowns. Thus the covers are VF, the contents are Fine.

- 421. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1955, 8th ed. 1954. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (40.00)

  The rear hinge is weakening. The top right corner of the front cover is bumped. Else VF. A nice copy.
- 422. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1956, 9th ed. 1955. 254 pp. 11ls. Vals. VF. (40.00)

This is a nice VF copy, nothing else needs be said.

423. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1957, 10th ed. 1956. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine. (25.00)

WITH a Fine copy of the 11th edition.

### Two Early Edition BLUEBOOKS

424. Yeoman, R.S., Lee Hewitt, and Charles Green. A HANDBOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1944, 3rd ed. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (75.00)

In our experience, the 3rd is the key to the series, especially so nice. A very nice copy. Incidentally, choice, early BLUEBOOKS are much rarer than their REDBOOK counterparts. I have been trying to assemble as set of the first 10 editions of the BLUEBOOK in VF or better for the last 15 years; I only have 5. Yet, my VF or better REDBOOK collection is lacking only a second edition.

Choice early BLUEBOOKS after the first and second editions are underpriced.

425. Yeoman, R.S., Lee Hewitt, and Charles Green. A HANDBOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1946, 5th ed. Fine. (45.00)

The covers are slightly rubbed at the corners and at the head & foot of the spine. An inkstamp of Burton's Coin & Curio shop on the front fly and title. This is only the second copy of this quality that we have "handled". A nice copy. Very scarce.

#### THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

"The Finest Collection of 1807-1836 Bust Half Dollars We Have Encountered"

426. Bowers and Ruddy. The GETTY Collection. May 5-6, 1977. 4to, gray printed CaC. 96 pp. 1971 lots. 4 color

pls. Text ills. Some inked marginal checkmarks inside, else VF. (30.00)

"The collection of 1807-1836 Capped Bust half dollars ... is the finest we have encountered. So far as is known, it is not exceeded in quality by any other collection in existence. Virtually every specimen, especially among the later years, is uncirculated or close to it."

"We now present by dates and die varieties the finest specialized collection of 1807-1836 half dollars ever to be

sold in the numismatic marketplace."

The collection consists of 407 lots of attributed bust halves, many are illustrated on both sides. The importance of this catalogue has been widely overlooked as it has always been one of the most elusive Bowers and Ruddy catalogues.

427. Haseltine, John W. [Sale 36] Sale of Coins and Medals with a Few Exceptions Formerly the Property of the Late JOSEPH J. MICKLEY. January 31, 1879. 26 pp. 519 lots. Typical chipping at the edges of the oversized paper covers. Inkstamp of E.M. French (Amesbury, Mass.) on the front cover. "Edwin French" signed in ink on the back cover. VG with the contents better. (25.00)

Adams, B- with a B+ for large cents. Excellent large cents: 1793 wreath "the finest I have ever seen", 2 high grade 1793 "chains", 2 unc attributed 1794s, and many proofs including 1821 and 1827. Many original proof half cents. Quality

foreign and silver copper coins.

428. Haseltine, John W. [Sale 52] The HENRY AHLBORN Collection. June 16-17, 1881. 40 pp. 1230 lots. A vertical bisecting fold. The covers are soiled with a triangular tear at the bottom of the front cover. The contents are Fine. (20.00)

Adams, C+. 1802 half dime, 1797 half, 1868 \$10.00 Paquet pattern. An excellent run of halves. Much important fractional currency with an 1861 \$100 Montgomery, and 1861 \$100 and \$50 Richmond Notes. Curiosities: a Confederate razor by Wade & Butcher with Robert E. Lee's portrait in bronze, piece of the first Atlantic cable, piece of the Charter Oak

by Wade & Butcher with Robert E. Lee's portrait in bronze, piece of the first Atlantic cable, piece of the Charter Oak.

"One of the notable features was the high prices realized on Confederate Currency and Bonds. Collectors of the series are increasing and certain issues are no doubt rare and will soon bring higher prices." (Ed. Frossard. NUMISMA, July 1881, p. [6])

429. Kolbe, George Frederick. The First ANA Numismatic Book Auction. July 30, 1993. 4to, dark green leatherette, gilt. 59 pp. 298 lots. PRL bound in. 2 illustrated covers in color, the back cover is a double-page fold-out. As New. (50.00)

The historic auction features an average of only 5 lots per page, testimony to George Kolbe's expansive, authoritative, valuable numismatic text annotations for the superb offerings of this catalogue. Another Kolbe

chef-d oeuvre.

430. Leeds, Henry H. & Co. Catalogue of an Extraordinary Sale for Antiquarians and Others Embracing Medals ... Rare and Valuable Old Coins. December 24, 1863. 12mo, delicate tan paper. 8 pp. 68 lots. Fine. (20.00)

Adams/Attinelli, R-7. Attinelli, "This sale consisted primarily of paintings and jewelry." The six numismatic lots, which realized \$5.26., are not catalogued, merely listed. For example, "1813 Mexican coin, pure silver." Although the paper is delicate, it is not fragile or brittle.

Civil War era, or before, catalogues are rare.

431. Merkin, Lester. [Sale 30] The ISADORE HERMAN Collection of U.S. Fractional Currency ..... September 11, 1974. 35 pp. 428 lots. Extensively illustrated. Fine or better. (25.00)

123 lots of fractional currency. 71 lots of fractional specimens and essays. Colonials: Excelsion cent, 5 unc attributed Connecticut coppers, 2 (1737) Higley threepences. Some choice large cents. A scarce sale.

432. Shultz, Norman. Auction Sale. Various Collections of Coins, Medals, Tokens, and Paper Money. December 17, 1929. Thin 8vo, gold CaC. 18 pp. 630 lots. Fine. (20.00)

78 attributed Breton tokens in 6 lots. A bit of everything: better U.S. gold, colonials, half cents, large cents. Shultz sales are scarce, the early one especially so.

433. Strobridge, William H. [Sale 29: The [E.J.] SNOW Silver Cabinet, with Appendix. March 19-21, 1878. 60 pp. 1067 lots. Errata sheet bound in at the rear. Some peripheral soiling on the front covers, else Fine. (20.00)

Adams, B. Snow and Strobridge began collecting together in Baltimore, ending their collaborative efforts in 1861 when Strobridge moved to New York. ""I brought with me all of Mr. Snow's American Coins, leaving with him my own acquisitions, which had been mostly in the early English series." Some good Mexican and Latin American. Good French. Superior European crowns. Excellent, well-catalogued English coinage from Edward I onward. 16 lots of important Scottish. Good European medals. George II Indian Peace medal. Immunis Columbia colonial.

"They [the coins in this sale] have been catalogued with the most scrupulous care; my son [T.R.] who has done most of the work, having referred every doubtful question to gentlemen of experience in this profession. After a retirement of two years, compelled by what at first threatened to be a total loss of sight, I esteem my self fortunate on my reappearance

before my friends... " Sadly, this was W.H. Strobridge's last sale.

DONALD M. MILLER of Indiana, PA was one of the nations's foremost collectors of U.S. tokens. His main specialties were Hard Times tokens and other U.S. merchant tokens. Over the years he owned all of the rarities of the series, along the way purchasing intact several major token collections. In 1962 he published an expanded reprint of Edgar Adams' 1920 UNITED STATES STORE CARDS. Titled, A CATALOGUE OF U.S. STORE CARDS OR MERCHANT TOKENS, Miller's book was the first comprehensive price guide to the series. Mr. Miller passed away April 18, 1995.

434. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XVI. 1903. 8vo, blue buckram, original card covers are missing. 389 pp. Ills. Index bound inside. Clean and VF. (165.00)

Complete years of THE NUMISMATIST prior to 1910 are all extremely elusive to rare. Those with the contents free from

discoloration and brittleness are rarer yet. The index, issued separately, bound inside is also scarce.

The December issue contained the first Mail Bid Sale to be conducted by B. Max Mehl, a 33 lot listing, with a closing date of December 25, 1903. At the time Mehl was a shoe store clerk.

435. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XXI. 1908 (Complete in 11 Issues). 8vo, blue buckram, original CaC missing. 406 pp. Ills. Index bound inside. Clean and VF. (175.00)

The comments about the rarity mentioned in the lot above apply equally here. This volume is particularly noteworthy as the death of George Heath is reported in the July issue. The August issue contains an article by Edgar H. Adams on Higley coppers. Also the account of Farran Zerbe's purchase of THE NUMISMATIST from Mrs. Heath.

Of note is Howland Wood's mail bid sale of Part I of the "Collection of the Late George F. Heath, Part I" consisting

of 114 lots covering pages 395 to 399.

436. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS, Volume XLV, complete and Volume XLVI, the first issue. 1911 & 1912, Whole nos. 210-214. 1911 & 1912. 4to, original tan paper wraps. Light to moderate waterstaining in the top margins, except for Number 210 which is heavily waterstained in the top margin. Else the covers are generally VG. The contents are nearly Fine. (75.00)

These issues contain the first five original parts of Adams', "Private Gold Coinage". This is a most satisfactory

reference set.

437. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS and Proceedings of the American Numismatic Society. 1913. Volume XLVII. 1914 4to, original tan paper covers. xliv, 168, (15) pp. 12 pls. The bottom left quadrant of the front cover is waterstained not affecting the contents. The backstrip is chipped at the head and foot. Still Fine. (75.00)

A most important volume for the first appearance of THE DATED EUROPEAN COINAGE PRIOR TO 1501 by Albert Frey, 91 pp.: "The Late Louis Oscar Roty. His Life Work and His Influence on the Past and Future of Medallic Art" by George Frederick Kunz; "Coin and Medals in the United States" by Thomas L. Comparette (with 6 plates); "Paper Money Issued by the Sutlers in the Federal Armies during the Civil War" by Howland Wood (3 pp.); "William T. R. Marvin, L.H.D., a Biography".

438. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS and Proceedings of the American Numismatic Society. 1914. Volume XLVIII. 1915. 4to, original tan paper covers. 218, (lv) pp. 31 pls. The covers are soiled and chipped. Waterstained from the back cover inward covering 58 pages. The rear cover waterstaining is very heavy and decreasingly so until only some slight trivial wrinkling is visible. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (75.00)

"The Coinage of the West Indies, with Especial Reference to the Cut and Counterstamped Pieces" by Howland Wood" (26 pp.); The Electrum and Silver Coins of Chios Issued during the Sixth, Fifth, and Fourth Centuries, B.C." by Agnes Baldwin; "The Gold Coinage of Latin America" by Harry F. Williams (26 pp.); "The Sou Marque" by Howland Wood; "The Wellington Tokens Relating to Canada" by Eugene Courteau (4 plates); "Coins and Medals of Transylvania in New York Collections" by Moritz Wormser: "The Coinage of the First German African and Asiatic Companies, 1681-1744" by Alfred Frey; "War Medals of the Confederary" by Pourse Poldon. the Confederacy" by Bauman Belden.

The quantity, quality, and variety of the articles, with an emphasis on AMERICAN numismatics in the ["Classic"] AJN through the teens sadly amplify how the current ANS and the renamed AJN just "don't get it."

A NOTE ON CONDITION: The first 218 pages are VF or better. The remaining pages are succeedingly increasingly waterstained.

- 439. Atwood, Roland C. Freiberg. ATWOOD'S CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. 1963, 2nd ed. 8vo, dark blue cloth, gilt. 432 pp. 27 pls. The covers are Nearly VF. The contents are VF. (25.00) C-S 13981\*. The standard reference.
- 440. Banks, Florence Aiken. COINS OF THE BIBLE DAYS. 1955, original edition. 8vo, blue cloth, dj. 178 pp. llls. VF. (45.00)

C-S 16412. A most readable, well-respected survey of the topic. Nice copies of this original edition are scarce.

441. Bellinger, Alfred R. and Marjorie Alkins Berlincourt. VICTORY AS A COIN TYPE. NNM-149. 1962. 68 pp. 13 pls. VF. (25.00)

This monograph deals with Greek cities, kings, and also Roman. Berlincourt began this as a paper on a challenging and popular collecting area in Yale graduate school in 1951.

442. Benham, W. Hamilton. TRADE AND TRADE CENTERS OF HISTORY. 1907. De Vinne Press. 4to, brown cloth and gray boards, deckle edge, top edge gilt. 63 pp. Frontis. 9 pls. Fine. (45.00)

Sponsored by Henry Swords, this is a brief paper on commerce from the earliest days of history to the end of the 18th century: "A bird's eye view is all that is intended." 1000 copies were printed. Scarce.

443. Berry, George. TAVERNS AND TOKENS OF PEPYS' LONDON. 1978. Small 4to, laminated illustrated

boards. 144 pp. Ills. The corners are bumped, else VF. (40.00)

C-S 13867. The tokens discussed within were issued between 1648 and 1672. Samuel Pepys was a famous disrist of the day. Much of the currently accepted history of the time period in London came from Pepys' diaries, much to the consternation of American university students for many years who have been obligated to trudge through Pepys' literary jungle in college English courses. The tokens included in this work are discussed in terms of their history and their appearances in Pepys' writings.

444. Boyce, Aline Abaercherli. FESTAL AND DATED COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. NNM-153. 1965. 102 pp.

16 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 4008. Despite the misleading title, this is composed of four monographs similar to those in the ANS Museum Notes. The four deal with: gold coinage of Augustus, Diocletian, Theodosius, and with coinage of Cilicia. Most useful for Byzantine and Cilician collectors. Underappreciated, largely because of the title.

445. Buttrey, Theodore. THE TRIUMPHAL PORTRAIT GOLD OF THE QUATTUORVIRI MONETALES OF 42 B.C. NNM-137. 1956. 69 pp. 9 plates. VF. (25.00)

An analysis of the sequence of emissions of the "four moneyers". Want to see 40 pieces of Roman gold?

446. Caley, Earle R. ORICHALCUM AND RELATED ALLOYS. Origin, Composition and Special Manufacture with Special Reference to the Coinage of the Roman Empire. NNM-151. 1964. 115 pp. VF. (15.00) Orichalcum refers to a class of alloy containing copper and zinc.

447. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza. RUSSIAN GOLD COINS. 1962. 12mo, red leatherette, gilt. 39 pp. Ills. The

covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (30.00)

C-S 11140. The most elusive of all of Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli's works, this little jewel, originally published serially in Spink's 1962 NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR, covers the coinage from Alexander I onward. "Our scope is to give not only a general view of the different types and issues in their chronological sequence, but also to place the coinage within the historical evolution of the monetary policy of the various countries." Also included is some discussion of the platinum issues.

448. Coffee, Jr., John M. and Harold V. Ford (compilers and editors). THE ATWOOD-COFFEE CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. Fourth Edition. Volume One: The Listing. 1983. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 548 pp. Vals. Slight edge spotting, else VF. (35.00)

C-S 13981°. A production of the American Vecturist Association, this standard reference work "Describes in detail and gives the approximate market value of every known transportation token issued in the United States ..., U.S.

Possessions, and Canada, up to June, 1982. Includes an Index providing instant identification of any token.

449. Cox, Dforothyl. H. COINS FROM THE EXCAVATIONS AT CURIUM, 1932-1953. NNM-145. 1959. 125 pp. 10 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 3220. A cataloguing of 750 hoard coins contending that there was a Roman mint at Curium on the southern coast of

Cyprus.

- 450. Criswell, Jr., Grover and Clarence L. Criswell. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY: A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity, and Prices. 1964, 1st revised edition. 8vo, pink, gray, red, and maroon cloth. 292 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00) C-S 13447\*.
- 451. Divo, Jean Paul. DIE TALER DES SCHWEIZ. 1966. 8vo, gold cloth. 94 pp. 36 pls. As New. (35.00) C-S 11669. A standard catalogue which is a descriptive cataloguing of 169 Swiss talers from the late 18th century onward listed by Canton. The text is in German.
- 452. Durst, Lorraine S. UNITED STATES AUCTION CATALOGS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1981. 4to, maroon leatherette. 87 pp. The covers are slightly dusty, else VF. (35.00)

Largely replaced by Gengerke and Adams, still of use for its indexes of 19th century auction catalogues (especially

the Bangs series) despite its occasionally Byzantine organization.

453. Eddy, Samuel K. THE MINTING OF ANTONINIANI A.D. 238-249 AND THE SMYRNA HOARD. NNM-156.

1967. 133 pp. 7 double-page plates. VF. (20.00) C-S 4221. The hoard of 1243 antoniniani, uncovered in Smyrna in 1954, was purchased by Rev. I.C.G. Campbell of Weeping Water, Nebraska (really!). Although each coin is thoroughly described, the major part of the monograph deals with minting under Gordian III and Philip I.

454. Fagerlie, Joan M. LATE ROMAN AND BYZANTINE SOLIDI FOUND IN SWEDEN AND DENMARK. NNM-157. 1967. 213 pp. 33 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 4625. The basis of her doctoral dissertation at the University of Washington in 1965. Byzantine coinage is a fertile field for the collector of gold rarities who lacks an unlimited budget.

455.) Feisel, Duane H. FEISEL'S CATALOGUE OF PARKING TOKENS OF THE WORLD. 1972, 2nd ed. 8vo, russet cloth, gilt. xx, 244 pp. Ills. As New. (30.00)

C-S 14013. A systematic cataloguing including 190 pages devoted to U.S. parking tokens and 11 pages of Canadian.

456. Feisel, Duane H. and Stephen Album. CALIFORNIA TRADE TOKEN PLACE NAMES. 1982. 8vo, gold CaC, white plastic comb (GBC) binding. 42 pages printed on rectos. 3 pls. VF. (20.00)

A systematic listing of place names, then within: county, number of different tokens struck from the "place",

relative rarity, & some characteristics of tokens from said place. Most useful.

457, French's, French's 80th Sale, 1962 M.A.N.A. Convention Sale, October 19-20, 1962. 12mo, original glossy printed paper covers. 62 pp. 1778 lots. Loose folding supplement of 6 plates. Nearly VF. (25.00)

The first 258 lots comprise large cents, including the Colvin collection of 1793 cents. Scarce, especially with the

458. Grabar, Oleg. THE COINAGE OF THE TULUNIDS. NNM-139. 1957. 78 pp. 3 plates. VF. (15.00)

C-S 5918. The Tulunids were a Moslem dynasty in Egypt during the ninth and tenth century. A useful English language

## A Complete Set of the Original Folio Volumes of MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS

459. Hawkins, E., A.W. Franks, and H.A. Grueber. MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND TO THE DEATH OF GEORGE II. 1904-1911. Large folio. Housed in the 15 original cloth-backed board portfolios. 183 superb collotype plates, each with descriptive text, and indexes. A 4 inch vertical tear in the center of the spine cloth on the folio with plates clxxi-clxxxiii. The back cover of the folio with plates cxxi-cxxxx is badly waterstained and waterdamaged affecting the top 1/2 strip of plates cxxxvi-cxxxx with the top two inches of the margins of plates cxxxix through cxxxx virtually eaten away by the waterdamage; no actual illustrations are affected although the damage is quite close to an illustration. All ribbon ties are intact. Except as noted, all of the boards are sound, but are rubbed at the corners and edges. The cloth and board portfolios average VG to Fine. Except as previously noted, the collotype plates

on thick paper are essentially VF. (350.00)

C-S 14691". Grierson, p. 264., "L'ouvrage le plus important" (translation - "the most important work"). From the introduction by Barclay Head in 1904, "When the work on English Medals, issued by the Trustees of the British Museum in 1885 ... was initiated, the art of representing medals by the collotype process had not been attempted. It is therefore proposed to figure [plate] the entire series of medals. badges, counters, &c., described in the Medallic Illustrations.

On balance this is a most satisfactory original set of a magnificent numismatic tome.

460. Jacobs, Norman and Cornelius Vermeule, III. JAPANESE COINAGE. 1953, 1st ed. Small 4to, red cloth,

gilt. 142 pp. Ills. Vals. The scarce 1953 4 page price list laid in. VF or better. (35.00)
Actually 2 separate books: Vermueule, "A Monetary History of Japan" and Jacobs, "Catalogue of the Coins of Japan,

Modern Korea and Manchukuo". Still a most useful English language reference. As nice a copy as we have seen.

461. Jacobs, Norman and Cornelius Vermeule, III. JAPANESE COINAGE. 1972, 2nd ed. 8vo, white and red cloth lettered in black and white. ISI pp. Ills. The scarce 8 page 1973 price list laid in. Trivial cover soiling,

otherwise VF. (35.00)

C-S 10481". Part One is "A Monetary History of Japan", a 45 page narrative by Vermeule. Part Two is a "Catalogue of the Coins of Japan, Modern Korea and Manchukuo." This is an excellent English language reference, still widely sought.

462. [Johnston, Ann] Noe, Sydney. THE COINAGES OF METAPONTUM, Parts I & II with Additions and Corrections by Ann Johnston. 1985. 4to, tan cloth. 124 pp. 44 half plates. A strip of discoloration at the top and bottom of the front cover, else VF. (40.00)

This is an updated, one volume version of two of Noe's particularly scarce ANS monographs: No. 32 (1927) and No. 47 (1931). Johnston's contributions are substantive; thus this is an excellent, and must lower priced reference than original copies of Noe's Metapontum monographs.

463. Johnston, Ann. THE COINS OF METAPONTUM. Part 3. ANS NNM-164. 1990. 4to, tan cloth. 102 pp. 21 fine

pls. Slight cover soiling, else VF to As New. (45.00)

Johnston was responsible for the additions and correction to the ANS reprint of THE COINS OF METAPONTUM, Parts 1 & 2. Noe was well into his research for Part 3 when he died in 1960. Johnston took over his research. Rather than producing only a die study, she has identified dies and die combinations providing a concordance between this work and the relevant volumes of the SNG.

464. Kelly, Don C. NATIONAL BANKNOTES. A Guide with Prices. 1981. Oblong 4to, green cloth gilt. Several hundred unnumbered pages. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

"We first describe and illustrate the various types of national banknotes .... In the main segment we present sate-by-state listings of the notes issued by each national bank with their premium values."

465. Lee, Kenneth W. CALIFORNIA GOLD DOLLARS, HALF DOLLARS, QUARTER DOLLARS. 1970. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt. I38 pp. Valuation sheets. As New. (20.00)

C-S 12474. Subtitled: A descriptive listing of the varieties of fractional issues in the personal collection of the author, plus a few additions noted and examined by the author.

466. McQuillen, Michael J. and William P. Garvey. THE BEST KNOWN NAME IN PAPER: HAVERHILL. A History of the Company. 1985. 4to, blue cloth and blue boards. 206 pp. Illustrated, some in color. VF. (35.00)

467. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARAB METROLOGY II. Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps in the Benaki Museum, Athens, and the Peter Ruthven Collection, Ann Arbor. NNM-150. 1963. 64 pp. II fine pls. Essentially VF. (25.00)

The second part of Miles 1958 ANS monograph number 141. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARABIC METROLOGY, Part I Early Arabic

Glass Weights and Measure Stamps Acquired by the ANS 1951-1956

468. Muscalus, John A. PAPER MONEY IN SHEETS. 1949. Small 4to, tan printed CaC. 106 plates. Fine. (20.00) Generally, the most sought after Muscalus publication on paper money.

469. Muscalus, John A. STATE BANK NOTES. A Reference List with Identifications of Historic Interest. 1942. 8vo, green printed CaC. 144 pp. Fine. (20.00)

Published by Wayte Raymond, this is one of the scarcer, earlier, and more important works from Muscalus.

470. Noe, Sydney P. TWO HOARDS OF PERSIAN SIGLOI. NNM-136. 1956. 44 pp. 15 plates. VF. (20.00) An analysis of 255 coins which appeared on the New York market in 1950. 20 were judged to be superior condition, the rest were of little interest to buyers. Noe, of Massachusetts silver fame, was not merely a one dimensional numismatist.

471. Reifenberg, A[dolph]. ANCIENT JEWISH COINS. 1965, 4th edition of the 1940 original. 8vo, red cloth,

gilt. 66 pp. 16 pls. The covers are spotted, thus Fine. (25.00)

C-S 2968. This companion volume to ANCIENT HEBREW SEALS by the same author "offers the first truly adequate presentation of Israel's history from the Maccabees to the Roman conquest through the fascinating medium of coins" cribbed from a dust jacket not present in this copy. A descriptive cataloguing of 207 coin types or varieties. The plates are of ancient Jewish or affiliated coins in excellent condition.

472. Stack's. [Sale 223] The WILLIAM VAN RODEN Collection of Large Cents. May 2, 1968. 8vo, printed tan CaC. 134 pp. 1734 lots. Ills. VF. (20.00)

Adams, B+. Highlights include 221 lots of attributed, well-catalogued large cents with 100 early dates highlighted by

the 1803 S-243 Gem BU, 1809 "gem" unc (ex-Mathewson and Paschal), and excellent middle and late dates.
Also 100 lots of colonials: Newby farthing in silver, 1787 Clinton cent, Chalmers "long worm" shilling. 65 lots of attributed, quality half cents with good early dates and 8 proofs, 5 originals. An underrated sale.

473. Sydenham, Rev. Edward A. HISTORICAL REFERENCES ON COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE FROM AUGUSTUS TO GALLIENUS. 1968 Spink/Pegasus reprint of the 1917 original. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 155 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

C-S 4065. Sydenham's basic guide used a chronological (by ruler) approach to explain Roman coinage, then a novel methodology. Quite useful.

474. Taxay, Don (ed.) THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1975, 2nd edition edited by Joseph Rose and Howard Hazelcorn. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. xix, 362 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (35.00)

C-S 11903". Much information here on colonials and patterns is not readily available elsewhere.

475. Thompson, Margaret. THE AGRINION HOARD. NNM-159. 1968. 130 pp. 56 pls. VF. (20.00) The hoard found in 1959 consisted of 1349 silver coins minted from (circa) 190-150 B. C. 40 plates of coinage of the Achaean League. Scholarly.

#### An Extremely Elusive, Handsome Work

476. Tonnochy, A.B. CATALOGUE OF BRITISH SEAL-DIES IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 1952. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. lxxii, 212 pp. Frontis. 32 fine plates. The front cover is peripherally faded. The spine is a bit sunned. Slightly bumped at the corners. Else the covers are VF with the contents better than VF. (150.00)

A meticulous, descriptive cataloguing printed on thick paper of 953 items. As the collection was too large to be catalogued, all items published elsewhere in the 1912 and 1915 works on the subject have been omitted. Very important and quite scarce.

477. Van Allen, Leroy and A. George Mallis. MORGAN & PEACE SILVER DOLLARS. The Comprehensive Catalogue and Encyclopedia of U.S. Morgan and Peace Silver Dollars. 1976, 2nd ed. 4to, black cloth. 316 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF to As New. (40.00)

C-S 12352. The revised edition contained many new die varieties and additional historical information. In addition to being a die variety guide like Bolender, Overton, and Sheldon, this includes background of the coinage; the minting

process; cleaning, grading, and photographing dollars; and the GSA sale of Carson City dollars.

At last, there appears to be a significant increase in the collecting of Morgan dollars by die variety, but still it is nowhere near the frenzy of large cent and bust half collecting. We do not understand why not. There are over 1000 different varieties. They are a ninety percent silver coin. Virtually every dealer has circulated silver dollars for sale for less than \$10.00; some have thousands of them. Dealers do not check for varieties. It seems that this is untapped field that can provide a great deal of enjoyment with virtually no downside risk.

Watson, David K. HISTORY OF AMERICAN COINAGE. 1899, 2nd revised ed. 8vo, maroon cloth. gilt. 277

App A slight (I" by 1/4" crescent) waterstain mostly throughout in the top margin. VG with the contents Fine. (20.00)

With the extensive use of historical documents, this classic reference divides American coinage into six historical periods from the colonial days to the 1890s.

479. Williams, Roderick T. THE CONFEDERATE COINAGE OF THE ARCADIANS IN THE FIFTH CENTURY B.C. NNM-155. 1965. 141 pp. Frontis map. 14 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 2556. A study of half-drachms and obols. Quite helpful.

#### A Consignment from JOE LEVINE

JOE LEVINE has been operating Presidential Coin and Antique Company since the late 1960's. During his 30 years in business, he has conducted over 60 auctions of medals and tokens. Presidential Coin and Antique Company has earned the reputation of being the pre-eminent United States auction house of important medals and tokens, and of famous collections thereof. His catalogues are passionately sought references. Joe is a most knowledgeable, generous, affable man of good humor.

480. Benice, Ronald J. ALASKA TOKENS. 1979. 8vo salmon cloth, gilt. 208 pp. 111s. Vals. Trivial rub at the corners and at the head & foot of the spine. Still VF. (25.00)

C-S 13984. This profusely illustrated work catalogues more than 1400 tokens. Currently the best reference for the

481. Burns, Jack. MEDIA OF EXCHANGE USED IN STATE AND FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES. 1960. 12mo, gray CaC. Numbered pages 341-378 of which 14 are plates. lnkstamp of the University of Hartford on the front

cover. VG with the contents Fine. (20.00)

Originally published in the ANNALS OF THE CARNEGIE MUSEUM, Volume 35, 1960, pages 341 to 378. Burns was a research associate for the section of Coins and medals for the museum. "To date no numismatic information has been located which deals primarily with the media of exchange now or formerly used within the various states and federal penitentiaries of the United States.

489. Feisel, Duane H. FEISEL'S CATALOGUE OF PARKING TOKENS OF THE WORLD. 1966. 8vo, green cloth, git. 142 pp. 111s. Fine. (20.00)

C-S 14013. A systematic cataloguing devoted to U.S. and Canadian parking tokens.

483. Hessler, Gene. U.S. ESSAY, PROOF AND SPECIMEN NOTES. 1979. 8vo, yellow cloth lettered in black. 224

pp. Ills. VF. (30.00)

"The book is concerned with Federally authorized paper money including military issues but not fractional currency. The listings and illustrations are of all recorded essay and proof noted as well as specimen pieces in private hands. From the Preface, "the total number of all such pieces is miniscule (sic) when compared to pattern and proof coins. Thus, this is a catalog of rarities." The best reference on the topic.

484. Lipscomb, Gaylor. OHIO MERCHANT TOKENS. 1986. 4to, yellow cloth, lettered in black. 630 pp. 4 pls. The covers are dusty, else VF. (30.00)

This standard reference for Ohio tokens describes approximately 900 tokens, including a value guide and a complete

#### Volume 1 of MASON'S COIN AND STAMP COLLECTORS' MAGAZINE

485. MASON'S COIN AND STAMP COLLECTORS' MAGAZINE, Volume 1, complete in 12 Issues. From April 1867 through March 1868. 12mo, later blue cloth; the original paper covers are not present. 118 pp. About 10% of the pages show some foxing. Else the cloth covers are VF. The contents have some internal notations, some discoloration, but are structurally problem-free; essentially the contents are Fine. (I50.00)
C-S 658. A serial article in each issue, 'The History of the Coins of America (including the Colonial and

Anglo-American Coinage) from 1612 to 1868." This volume covers the series from the very beginning through 1857. Eight installments of Ebenezer Mason's, "Reminiscences of a Coin Collector"; "Peculiarities in American Coinage"; several articles about the Mickley sale including prices of many large cents from the sale; Mason on "The Coin Trade"

Also included are news and notes about auctions, new issues, correspondence, club notes, new laws, stamps,

autographs.

Complete, nicely matched, fully-usable sets of Volume I, such as this, are rare.

486. Miller, Wayne. THE MORGAN AND PEACE DOLLAR TEXTBOOK. [1983]. 8vo, black boards lettered in

silver. 261 pp. All illustrations in color. VF. (25.00)

In addition to authoritative history and background on silver dollars and collecting thereof, this standard reference is also a date-by-date guide to rarity, strike, and surfaces with color illustrations of both sides of mostly "finest-knowns" make this a must for any numismatic library. Miller s legendary silver dollar collection was sold by Superior with the Hoagy Carmichael collection.

87 National Portrait Gallery. WEDGWOOD PORTRAITS AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. 1976. Smithsonian. 4to, white printed and pictorial CaC. 134 pp. Profusely illustrated in color and black & white.

The glossy covers are rubbed, else VF. (30.00)

The text includes 6 pages on "Josiah Wedgwood and America: His Trade and His Politics," This is an illustrated catalogue of 68 medals, cameos, and sculptures of Franklin, Washington, William Penn, and Lafayette. Included is the text of 11 letters from Wedgwood to Thomas Bentley, his partner, referring to America or the War of Independence between 1767 to 1779.

488. Perkey, Elton A. PERKEY'S NEBRASKA PLACE NAMES. 1982. Nebraska State Historical Society., Volume XXVIII. 8vo, pictorial CaC. ix, 227 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (20.00)

An alphabetical listing of counties with place names, each with annotated historical information. Invaluable for token and paper money collectors (also historical geographers and geographical historians).

489. Pessolano-Filos, Francis. SELECTED WASHINGTON MEDALS AND TOKENS: 1792-1977. 1984, 1st ed. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 94 pages of which 20 are plates. The slightest wear at the corners and at the head & foot of the spine, else VF with the contents better. (75.00)

Copy 42 of 200 numbered copies. Also signed by the author. A descriptive cataloguing of over 100 Washington medals

and tokens with useful indexes.

490. Pfefferkorn, Michael G. and Jerry F. Schimmel. CHITS, CHISELERS, AND FUNNY MONEY. A History and Catalogue of United States Sales Tax Tokens, Receipts, and Punchcards. 1977. 8vo, light green printed and illustrated CaC. xi, 242 pp. 24 pls. With the 27 page pricelist/checklist. The spine is slightly discolored. The card covers are about 25% unglued at the backstrip. Fine. (30.00)

C-S 14047. Inscribed on the front fly, "Happy Collecting / Michael Pfefferkorn". Copy 155 of 500 copies. Extensive

historical information, much more than a mere catalogue.

491. Presidential Coin and Antique Company (Joe Levine). 19 of 21 Auction Catalogues issued between December 26, 1970 (Sale 7) and November 28, 1979 (No. 27). Each is 4to, with either paper or card covers. PRL's for Sales 15 to 27. Generally VF. (175.00)

H. Joseph Levine has long been (Isn't that a city in Viet Nam?) one of the major authorities in the field. His profusely illustrated catalogues offer authoritative cataloguing and most impressive material, especially for important

American medals and tokens.

An offering this extensive is decidedly scarce. With so many consecutive sales, and so many of the consecutive sales with the PRLs, this is an especially valuable reference source.

492. [Wayte Raymond, ed.] Scott Stamp & Coin Co. The First 36 issues of THE COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL. January 1934 through March 1937, Volumes 1-3 complete. Each is 12mo, various colored card covers. The color covers occasionally peripherally discolored. Fine. (75.00)

This impressive journal is still of most significant utility. This is a problem-free well-matched set.

493. Yachtman, Bill. THE STOCK & BOND COLLECTORS PRICE GUIDE. Over 1200 Different Photos & Prices. 1984. 4to, pictorial CaC. x, 234 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

This is quite a useful one volume overview on the topic in addition to being a price guide. It contains a 2-page chart of the "Historical Evolution of the American Bank Note Company from 1795 to the Present." With chapters devoted to stocks & bonds of railroads, successor rails, automotive history, automotives, mining, oil, industrial, and miscellaneous. At the time, the author was president of Greentree Stocks.

# A Bound Volume of 19 Handpriced 19th Century Sales

494. A Bound Volume of 19 Handpriced 19th Century Sales. From 1877 to 1882. 8vo, blue cloth, no paper or card covers are present. Each sale is handpriced in pencil. The sewn binding is weak at the signatures. Some pages are peripherally chipped. From the 17th sale onward, the foredge margin has a large crescent waterstain. VG. (150.00)

Frossard. Sale 16, 10/81, Adams, B+.

Harzfeld. Sale 1. the GROTEVEND Sale. 10/77. Adams, B.

Scott & Co. Second Numismatic Sale, 12/77. Adams, B-.

Scott & Co. Third Numismatic Sale, the REDLICH Sale, 3/78. Adams, Adams, B-. W.H. Strobridge. Sale 28, the SNOW Collection, 3/78. Adams, B.

Scott & Co. Fourth Numismatic Sale, the SAALFELDER Sale, 7/78. Adams, C.

Scott & Co. Fifth Numismatic Sale, the H.E. JONES Sale, 10/78. Adams, C+.

Frossard, Sale 3, 6/79. Adams, C+.

Scott & Co. Seventh Numismatic Sale, the SCHIEFFELIN Sale, 3/79. Adams, A.

[Bangs]. SAMUEL CARTER's Collection, 3/80, Adams, C+.

Harzfeld. Sale 11, the FERGUSON HAINES Sale. 4/80. Adams, C+.

Scott & Co. Thirteenth Numismatic Sale, the GRUNEWALD Sale, 4/80. Adams, C.

Scott & Co. Sixteenth Numismatic Sale, 4/81. Adams, C-.

H.P. Smith. Sale 1, 10/81. Adams, C+.

John Haseltine, Sale 56. LOUIS GRAUER, 12/81

H.P. Smith. Sale 2, 1/82. Adams, C.

John Haseltine, Sale 57. THEODORE STAEBLEIN, 1/82. Adams, B+, "Outstanding Connecticut varieties".

John Haseltine, Sale 60. ISAAC WOOD, 1/82. Adams, B.

A Bound Volume of 7 COGAN and STROBRIDGE Sales, 4 are Adams "A-" Sales

495. A Bound Volume of Seven COGAN and STROBRIDGE Sales. From 1871 to 1873. 8vo, contemporary black cloth, no paper or card covers are present. The contents are split in two. The front cloth cover is disbound but present. The first paper signature of 16 pages is disbound. Most of the cloth spine is missing. The contents are generally firmly bound in each of the two split sections although some individual pages are disbound. VG (?). (100.00)

Ed Cogan, Sale 26, ex-GOVERNOR PACKER, 2/71. Adams, A-

W.H. Strobridge, Sale 11, the FURMAN, CARNES, and GERSTEN Collections, 12/72, PRICED AND RULED IN THE MARGIN Adams, B.

Ed Cogan, Sale 34, ISAAC WOOD, 5/73. Adams, A-, "Landmark medals". Ed Cogan, Sale 35, 6/73. Adams, B-.

W.H. Strobridge, Sale 13, the PARMELEE and SEAVEY Collections, 6/73. Adams, A-. W.H. Strobridge, Sale 15, the PROF. J.M. MACALLISTER Collection, 9/73. Adams, A. Ed Cogan, Sale 36, 11/73. Adams, C.

F.H. Schulze, October 13-14, 1873, 35 pp. 920 lots. As noted in Attinelli, "This small sized catalogue was issued with a title page, which ignored the auctioneers and days of sale, all of which had to written in", and was - in pencil. A rare catalogue.

## Important SAMUEL and HENRY CHAPMAN Catalogues

The catalogues of SAMUEL AND HENRY CHAPMAN, America's first career numismatists, have the reputation of being the Cadillacs of the early American series. Why? Because of the quantity of famous collections they offered, the extensive descriptive text within the catalogues, and the impressive presentations of their catalogues - the classic large format sales, and the impressive plated sales both in large and small format. The Chapman sales, conducted during their partnership from 1879 to 1906 and throughout the period afterward when they conducted sales separately, give an important overview of American numismatic history from the period following the beginnings by the American numismatic pioneers well into its maturity in the roaring 20's.

THE GOOD NEWS is that the Chapman catalogues offered below are generally large format, and are among their best and most famous. The catalogues offered below are characterized by the nearly uniform excellent condition of their contents.

THE BAD NEWS is that in most (but not all) cases the covers are either in relatively poor condition or are non-existent. However, the problems with the covers do not affect the condition of the bindings which in most cases are perfect. Most of the original paper covers on Chapman catalogues were only glued on at the backstrip, they were neither sewn nor stapled. Consequently, loose or non-existent covers on the paper-covered Chapman catalogues are not that unusual.

The purchaser of any of these catalogues should plan to rebind his or her purchase. As these catalogues generally are among the Chapmans' most famous large format sales, and as the contents and binding are also generally excellent, the additional expense will most certainly be justified.

NOTE: the Chapman catalogues will be listed in chronological order. So, the catalogue listing will indicate whether the sale is an S.H. & H. Chapman sale, or whether it is a S.H. Chapman or Henry Chapman sale.

496. Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 47] The Collection of the Late RICHARD B. WINSOR. December 16-17, 1895. Large format. 87 pp. 1353 lots. Most of the U.S. coinage is PRICED; many lots are NAMED. Disbound into individual signatures. Only the front cover is present. The catalogue is VG. [With rebinding, it would be Fine.](75.00)

Adams, A with 5 "A" ratings for large cents, half cents, colonials, proofs, and early silver. An additional lot is inked in: at the bottom of page 46 following the listing of an unc 1858 dime is an added 1855 brilliant proof dime at \$3.50. Also comments on the condition of several coins lots have been added in ink: "Not unc" or "Not proof".

"Mr Winsor was one of the first of American collectors...." Colonials: 23 lots of attributed Mass. silver with a NE shilling and a Willow Tree shilling; 5 unc Pine Tree shillings; "unique" pattern Pine Tree threepence; Lord Baltimore shilling, sixpence, and groat; rare "John Law" silver; many attributed States coppers; 3 Higley coppers, 1792 silver center cent, 1785 Inimica Tyrannis, 1785 Immune Columbia. Washingtonia: 5 1792 Washington half dollars, 1792 "naked bust" cent, "Carry Me to Atwood's"; many rare Washington medals.

170 lots of superior large cents with important provenancing and good text: 4 (!) unc 1793 "wreaths", 1793 "Clover Leaf", "Finest known" 1793 liberty cap; 9 (!) unc attributed 1794s and a rare 1794 "Chapman variety", 1823 perfect date

(Then the only known unc), many proofs.. Good early gold \$5.00s and important \$2.50s.

65 lots of superior half cents: 3 unc 1793s, unc 1794, 2 unc 1795s, unc 1796 without pole ("believed to be the finest known"), 19 proofs from 1831 to 1856 (7 originals). Rare U.S. medals: 1756 "Kittanning", 1757 Indian Peace medal, 2 1776 Libertas Americanas in silver & in bronze, Wright's 1776 Declaration of Independence medal.

497. Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 64] Collection of United States Coins of C.S. WILCOX. November 6-7, 1901. 8vo, white card covers. 65 pp. 1310 lots. 2 lots are priced in ink. The covers are unglued from the contents, else the covers are Fine. The contents VF. (20.00)

Adams, A with 3 "A" ratings for U.S. gold, private gold, and fractional currency. A subtitle of the catalogue is "The Finest Collection Ever Sold of Encased Postage Stamps". 13 lots of attributed Massachusetts silver: NE shilling, an unc Oak Tree shilling. Also a holed Immune Columbia. A Brasher counterstamped 1760 Portuguese half Joe of Joseph I. Fair Washingtonia: 1792 copper half dollar, 2 different 1796 Indian Peace medals, in silver and bronze. 225 lots of

rare and important regular issue U.S. gold.

Bust half dollars: EF 1794, 1795 three leaves under each wing, 2 1796s with 15 and 16 stars, 1797, and mostly uncs from 1806 onward. Seated halves, mostly uncs with good branch mint issues: BU 1839-0, BU 1852. BU 1860 with stars half dime

117 lots of large cents: 13 attributed 1793s, 1795 "Jefferson head", 1854 proof. VG 1796 half cent. Good patterns with the 6 piece 1873 silver proof pattern trade dollars, 1878 pattern dollar by Barber. Encased postage including the J. Gault 90 cent, ex-J.W. Scott "from whom [Wilcox] purchased together with the rest of his collection of encased stamps."

111 lots of private and territorial gold. 67 lots of California fractional gold: "Finest collection ever sold of

these coins." 1861 Confederate restrike cents in gold (7 struck) and silver (12 struck), 1861 "Confederate dime". 98 lots of choice and rare fractional currency with S essays. This is an extraordinary catalogue.

498. Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 66] WILLIAM R. WEEKS and AUGUSTUS HUMBERT. May 1-2, 1902. 8vo, white card covers. 62 pp. 1392 lots. The covers are unglued and heavily chipped at the backstrip. The covers are

essentially Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Adams B with an "A" for Private Gold, and 2 "B" ratings for large cents and fractional currency. The Humbert collection "centers in the superb, unequalled coins of California, the Mormons, etc. ... the first time that the Moffat \$16 bar and the Kellogg & Co. \$50 have ever been [auctioned]". For the numismatic researcher, the Chapmans note "120 to 145 bidders at each sale".

Excellent attributed states colonials with important NJ varieties. Many bust halves with Haseltine attributions. 170 large cents: 23 1794 Hays varieties, 2 unc 1795s, "one of finest known" 1804s.

499. Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 74] Catalogue of the Magnificent Collection of United States Coins Formed by JOHN G. MILLS, Esq. April 27-29, 1904. Quarto. 109 pp. 1848 lots. Lots 514 to 1598 are priced in pencil. Original PRL laid in. The original white paper covers are chipped and separated from the contents. The front cover has a long horizontal tear. No paper backstrip is present. Inkstamp of the Katen Numismatic Library on the front fly. The contents are fully bound and VF. (100.00)

Adams, A+ with 5 "A" ratings for large cents, half cents, colonials, early silver, U.S. gold. The superb colonials comprise 40 pages (514 lots) with expansive text: Sommer Islands set. Washington Seasons medals. Unc "Non Vi...". Gem

silver with an unc 1804 quarter.

160 lots of superb large cents, the early dates well-catalogued, the 1793s meticulously so: an unc 1793 "chain" and an unc 1823. 56 lots of excellent half cents: 1796 no pole and original proofs: 1831, 1833-1834, 1836, 1841, 1843-44, 1846-1849, 1852. The silver and gold are equally superb in all series.

500. Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 81] The HARLAN P. SMITH Collection. May 8-11, 1906. Quarto. 109 pp. 1848 lots. PRL bound in. The original white paper covers are chipped and separated from the contents. No paper backstrip is present. The outer edges of the leaves for pages 55 to 68 are rough as the pages were manually cut open. Cornered (1 x 1.5 x 2 inches) throughout at the bottom, else the contents are fully bound and VF. (90.00)

Adams, A+ with 8 "A" ratings for colonials, half cents, and large cents, patterns, proofs, early silver, U.S. gold, and fractional currency, a "B+" for literature, 2 "B" ratings for medals and tokens. Original half cents: 1831, 1836, 1840, 1841, 1847, 1848, 1849 SD. Restrike half cents: 1842, 1847, 1852.

Outstanding gold: 1815 and 1822 \$5.00s. Unc 1802 quarter. Proof sets from 1849 onward. Excellent patterns. A landmark sale with superb U.S. coinage and numismatic material. Quite an elusive Chapman brothers catalogue.

501. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 3] Catalogue of the Celebrated Collection of MATTHEW A. STICKNEY. June 25-29, 1907. Quarto. 222 pages. 3026 lots. PRL. Engraved front is of Stickney. 2 (of the 20 plates called for) plates of patterns. The original paper covers are chipped and disbound. The plates are both chipped at the outer edges of the white margin. The contents, which are unbound signatures with all edges untrimmed, else VF. (100.00)

NOTE: As the backstrip of the signatures show no evidence of glue, stapled, or sewing; and with the edges being untrimmed; and with the size of the contents being a bit larger than normal; this is probably a copy an unbound overrun.

The plates have no lot numbers printed on them; thus these are probably prototype plates.

Adams, A+ [with 12 "A" ratings, all of the copper and silver categories] - "Famous early collection, perhaps the best. Replete with history and great rarities in all U.S. series. One of the great sales ever in American numismatics. The superb cataloguing does justice to the superior offerings. The estimable Mr. Kolbe (Sale nine, the Lee-Champa sale, lot 797) calls this, "The most important collection of American coins ever sold by the Chapman brothers." The sale is subtitled, "Comprising One of the Greatest Collections Ever Sold in this Country. Unique Colonial and States Coins, Brasher's 1787 New York Doubloon, 1815 Half Eagle, and an Original 1804 dollar.

From the Preface, "About 1823 he began to collect coins and was probably the first person in America to form a systematic collection of the various dates in the various series." It is difficult to decide what coins to list here. Essentially, the only rarity missing from this sale is the 1822 half eagle. Outstanding, with profuse descriptive text,

U.S. silver and copper, Washingtonia, private gold, etc.

502. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 10. CAPT. ANDREW C. ZABRISKIE]. Catalogue of the Collection of Colonial and State Coins, 1787 Brasher Doubloon, U.S. Pioneer Gold Coins .... June 3-4, 1909. Quarto. 104 pp. 1429 lots. PRL bound in. Fine frontis engraving of Zabriskie. The covers are soiled, peripherally chipped, and disbound. The contents are VF. (100.00)

Adams, A with 5 A ratings for large cents, colonials, medals, patterns and private gold. 9 Higley coppers! Humbert's collection of pioneer gold. The Brasher doubloon, ex-Stickney where it had brought \$6200 two years previously, here went for \$3600. 50 Indian Peace medals. Incredible patterns and presidential medals. Outstanding large cents. This

catalogue would benefit greatly from being rebound.

#### GEORGE H. EARLE Catalogue: An Attractive, Paper-Covered Copy

503. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 19] The Magnificent Collection of Ancient Greek and Roman, European, Oriental, Early American and United States Coinage of GEORGE H. EARLE. June 25-29, 1912. 4to, original paper covers. 225 pp. 3875 lots. PRL laid in. Slight chipping at the head and foot of the spine. The covers are spotted, mostly peripherally. The title page and the last flyleaf show some light peripheral discoloration or spotting. The original paper covers are fully intact. Nearly VF or VF. (150.00)

Adams, A+ with 10 "A" ratings for large cents, half cents, colonials, proofs, early silver, U.S. gold, and the remaining four for non-U.S. "One of the great collections: balanced strength in ancients, European, and U.S., rarities and

high condition.

Half cents: "finest known" 1796 no pole proof (!), Fine 1796 with pole "strong impression, rubbed on high parts", and 32 half cent proofs: 1831 original, 1836 (2 orig.), 1840 orig., 1841 (2 orig., 1 restr), 1842 orig., 1843 restr., 1846, restr., 1847 (2 orig., 1 restr.), 1848 (orig. and restr.), 1849 small date (2 orig.), 1852 small berries.

From the Preface, "It is the finest collection ever offered in this country". 1792 "silver centre" cent: 1792 Washington "Roman head" cent. Four 1794 dollars with the "finest known". Excellent colonials: 50 lots of superb Mass.

silver with unc "Willow Tree", 4 unc "Oak Tree"

Extensive attributed states colonials: 1776 Continental Currency dollar in silver (brought \$2200 in 1912); 2 EF 1796 halves; excellent bust silver in all series; 250 lots of superb large cents - 20 1793s, 20 attributed 1794s; VF 1799; 400 lots of Roman imperial. An outstanding catalogue of a magnificent collection. The remaining categories have equally superb contents.

A very scarce catalogue.

504. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 19] The Magnificent Collection of Ancient Greek and Roman, European, Oriental, Early American and United States Coinage of GEORGE H. EARLE. June 25-29, 1912. Quarto. 225 pp. 3875 lots. Partially Priced. The original covers are not present. The first 3 leaves have a one inch vertical tear at the bottom adjacent to the spine. The binding is tight. The original contents are Nearly VF. (100.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE. NOTE: Lots 2132 to 2539, and 3034 to 3698 are priced in pencil. Thus, all 240 lots of large

cents, 130 lots of patterns, and all of the half dimes, dimes, and quarters are all priced.

505. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 29. CLARENCE S. BEMENT, Esq.] Catalogue of the Collection of American Colonial and State Coins, United States Coins and Foreign Crowns. May 29, 1916. 4to, original gray cloth and white boards. 61 pp. 827 lots. PRL laid in. Fine frontis plate of both sides of the 1793 George Washington Indian peace medal. The front board is heavily spotted, the back cover less so. While the front cover appears VG, the covers are Fine for structure and wear. The binding is sound. The contents are VF. (125.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for large cents ["Some incredible"], 2 "B+" ratings for colonials and patterns, and 5 "B"

ratings for half cents, medals, and early silver.

The meticulously catalogued sale is highlighted by excellent Mass. silver, good patterns, choice and rare early U.S.

gold, good patterns and Assay medals.

126 lots of excellent large cents (many of the superb early dates with provenances), the 1799 "Abbey" cent, excellent half cents, and the penultimate lot - the "excessively rare" oblong 1793 Washington Indian peace medal.

506. Chapman, S.H. [Sale 15] Catalog of the Large Collection of the Gold and Silver Coins and Medals of Ancient Greece and Rome, Europe and America Particularly The Dollars of the World Formed by the late CHARLES GREGORY, Esq. New York. June 19-24, 1916. Quarto. 199 pp. 3792 lots.PRL. The paper covers are soiled, chipped, and disbound. The binding is sound. The contents are VF. (75.00)

Adams, A with 4 "A" ratings for Private Gold, British, German, and Rest of Europe, and 3 "B" ratings for medals, medievals, and Americas. 140 lots of excellent private, territorial, and fractional gold with 1851 Dunbar & Co. \$5.00 bringing \$1450. Good patterns. 84 lots of attributed Hard Times tokens. Most of the first 2000 lots are excellent foreign

crowns.

From the back page of the PRL., "The sale was a great success - the European coins averaging European prices of three years ago and many above them. This proves that a sale of European coins with an adequate catalog and plates can be successfully held in this country; and also owing to the war, without European bids." A scarcer catalogue.

507. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 36] ALLISON W. JACKMAN. Catalogue of the Magnificent Collection of American Colonial, State and United States Coins. June 28-29, 1918. 4to, gray cloth and white boards. 76 pp. 1141 lots. PRL laid in. The covers are worn and soiled at the edges. A red inkstamp on the front cover "G.H. Butz Bros. & Co." The front pastedown and facing fly are peripherally discolored. While the front cover appears VG, the covers are Fine for structure and wear. The binding is sound. The contents are VF. (75.00)

Adams, A with 3 "A" ratings for colonials, half cents, and large cents. 222 lots of superior Colonials: Sommer Islands shilling: 22 lots of Massachusetts silver with and EF New England shilling, an unc Oak Tree and 3 unc Pine Tree shillings, and an unc Pine Tree threepence; Lord Baltimore shilling, sixpence, and groat; silver Newby shilling: 3 Higleys: 15 attributed Vermont coppers: reversed arrows and branch Massachusetts cent; 39 attributed Connecticut coppers: 17 attributed NJ coppers with rarities; Chalmers shillings (long and short worm), sixpence, and threepence; Standish Barry threepence; 1796 Myddleton token in silver. Rare New York colonials: legendary Brasher doubloon with a full page of text detailing its provenance: 1787 Liber Natus, 1787 Clinton cent: 1786 Non Vi Virtute Vici. 1785 Immune Columbia in silver,

1786 Immunis Columbia/NJ reverse, 1787 Immunis Columbia. 1792 disme in copper & 1792 half disme.
Attributed Washingtonia: 1791 Liverpool halfpenny (4 known): 1792 Roman head cent: 1792 Washington Getz half dollar in silver with a page of provenancing text; another 1792 silver half dollar, ex-Ely; unc 1792 half in copper. EF 1783 Washington Peace medal in silver, Manly medal, Eccleston medal, "Carry Me to Atwood's". 11 Presidential bronze Indian

Peace medals from Adams to Buchanan. 53 attributed Hard Times tokens in 6 lots.

Half dollars: 1796 16 star, 1797, VF 1805/4. Quarters: 1796 unc, 1804 VF, 1823/22 (Ex-McCoy and Ely), 1827 restrike.

Dimes: good early dates with unc 1796 16 star, VF 1802, VG 1804, unc 1805. Half dimes: unc 1795, proof 1795 (ex-Winsor), unc 1800, Fine 1802 (ex-Maris through Harzfeld).

160 lots of attributed, superb large cents: unc 1793 chain "Ameri" (ex-M.A. Brown), 1793 chain "finest known" Crosby 1-c, unc 1793 Crosby 3-c, unc 1793 wreath Crosby 9-g & 2 EF 1793 wreaths; 10 1794s, unc Hays 17: 2 unc 1795s; unc 1796 liberty cap & fillet head; Fine 1799, ex-Bushnell; 1800/79 "probably the best known"; unc 1805, ex-Brown; unc 1808 through 1812; EF 1823 with interesting provenance; mostly unc middle and late dates. 67 lots of attributed, superb half cents: 2 unc 1793s; unc 1794 & 1795; Fine 1796 with pole; EF 1802 "probably the finest known"; unc 1803 through 1806; unc 1809-1811 with a good story about the latter.

16 original proof half cents: 1831, 1832, 1834-1836, 1840-41, 1843-46, 1855-57. 8 restrike proof half cents: 1840, 1842, 1846-1850, 1852. Excellent numismatic literature: first 25 volumes of the AJN, 1876 Attinelli, 1878 Crosby, 1892 Hall, 1869 Maris, 1881 Maris. 25 lots of auction catalogues: 1867 Mickley, plated Bushnell, plated Parmelee

To indicate the extraordinary offerings which Henry Chapman presented at this time, the second part of the Clarence Bement collection sale (an "A- sale" primarily of ancient and foreign coinage) was held the previous 2 days. A magnificent collection !

508. Chapman, Henry. Catalogue of The JOHN STORY JENKS Collection of Coins. Ancient Greek, Roman and the Entire World. Early American Colonial and State Issues and United States Patterns and the Regular Series. December 7-17, 1921. 4to, original white cloth, gilt. xii, 653 pp. 7302 lots. PRICED IN PENCIL. Columns ruled in pencil. Column totals brought forward for each of the 10 sessions. The binding is essentially sound. The covers are soiled, still Fine with the contents VF. (275.00)

NOTE: The blank page of the back of page 653 has important notations, one of which is especially intriguing. Written in pencil is a table listing the number of the particular session, the date of the session, and the total for each session. Then at the bottom a subtotal of \$61,371.26 with a pencilled notation in the same hand, "Less coins in sale belonging to Henry Chapman 1497.50°. This is followed by a new total of \$59,873.76. The handwritten sub total differs from the "official" total of \$61,379.46. Regardless, at the time it was the largest grossing sale in American numismatic history.

Also pencilled in at various places throughout the catalogue, mostly in the section on private gold, are notations in the right margin indicating "Cost" of a particular lot; some with the notation, "see end of sale". We suggest that this was an accounting copy for Henry Chapman. Whether or not it was Henry Chapman's personal copy, or merely a "house" we can

only surmise. Regardless, This is clearly an unique copy of the legendary auction catalogue.

C-S 7997°. Adams, A+, "Henry Chapman's magnum opus: Superb coins of the world plus U.S., all series expertly described". Adams awarded the sale an "A" rating in 14 different categories! For those who are impressed with statistics.

the catalogue is  $12 \, 1/2$  by 10/12 inches and more than 2 inches thick, and weighs more than 6 pounds.

Jenks who was born in 1839 began collecting in 1850 following his mother's giving him a George II half penny which she had received in change. In the Foreword to the sale, it is mentioned that Jenks made his purchases from the Chapmans exclusively from 1875 onward. "He was always alert to improve the condition of his coins, and when a finer example was obtainable, the other was discarded, hence the high grade of nearly every coin in the collection."

The catalogue begins with over 500 lots of impressive ancient Greek and Roman coinage in all metals. Two particular highlights were a dekadrachm of Kimon and a magnificent aureus of Caesar, Pontifex Maximus. The ancients were followed by an extensive, extraordinary collection of medieval and modern world coinage in all metals. Because of the superior quality and quantity of these offerings, and the excellence of the cataloguing, the sale catalogue was widely used for many years

as the best overall numismatic reference in this country.

Because this sale offered such an extensive and unparalleled collection of world coinage, many collectors tend to overlook the superb U.S. coinage in the sale. Highlights include 150 lots of superb colonials, 140 lots of excellent patterns with a 1792 silver center cent and a 1792 Birch cent. Also included were 135 lots of attributed large cents; superb half cents with both varieties of the 1796 and 10 original and 5 restrike proofs. Overall the catalogue cffered superior coinage in all metals and in all series, proof sets from 1856, and private and territorial gold.

Incidentally Jenks presented the last lot in the sale, one of his fireproof safes with a coin cabinet inside, to Henry Chapman. The Jenks sale is arguably the most famous American coin auction ever held. This special copy must be

especially noteworthy.

# The JENKS Collection with the 42 Reprint Plates & the U.S. Material Priced.

509. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 40] Catalogue of the JOHN STORY JENKS Collection of Coins. Ancient Greek, Roman and the Entire World. Early American Colonial and State Issues and United States Patterns and the Regular Series. December 7-17, 1921. 4to, original white cloth, gilt. xii, 653 pp. 7302 lots. Lots 5335 to 7302 are PRICED IN PENCIL which includes all of the United States coins, medals, washingtonia, tokens, and paper money. All 42 reprint plates. The original covers are soiled, and heavily rubbed at the head & foot of the spine. The head & foot of the spine have some slight tears. The contents are nearly uncased from the original covers. The covers are soiled. Some of the white margins of the reprint plates are chipped and/or show some folds. A blindstamp of Freeman Craig on the front fly. The covers are VG or better. The contents are clean and nearly VF or better. (300.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE. [This copy is property of Freeman Craig, Jr. We believe it appropriate to be included with this

grouping.]

This copy has several special features. Written in pencil beside lot 6446, a Hard Times token, Low 152, is "B. Max Mehl purchaser, record price, \$12.50°. Also included is an added lot in pencil, lot 7236A, a copy of Atkins ATKINS COINS OF THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS at \$2.50. Additionally, laid in are several sheets of paper with contemporary notations in ink. neat columns lusting certain lots, coins, and prices; and a mini-index of the catalogue.

The weakness in the joints of this catalogue is largely due to its size and weight. Few original copies extant are free from this condition. In fact, it is probable that even the most moderate use would weaken the joints of this massive catalogue. Consequently, copies of this catalogue in similar condition tend to be rebound, as this example should be

The Jenks collection is one of few numismatic auction catalogues to combine historical and numismatic importance, superior presentation, and sustained demand with a classic reputation which can only be built over time. In fact, the

Jenks sale is arguably the most famous American numismatic auction ever held.

While unplated copies of the catalogue are constantly in demand, a copy of the Jenks sale with the original 42 plates is decidedly rare. Apparently, Henry Chapman only sold 60 of the plated catalogues. Also, apparently, all of the original sets of the Jenks plates were issued bound into to the catalogues; we are unaware of any original sets of plates which were issued separately. In John Ford's August 1950 article in THE NUMISMATIST about the rarity of large format, plated Chapman catalogues, he assigned the plated Jenks sale the highest rarity rating of R-6, fewer than 20 known. However, it is generally accepted that as many as 40 plated copies may be extant. Unfortunately, "only a small number have survived in a reasonably well-preserved state." (Kolbe, Sale XLIII, p. 64) For example, the copy which is in Pittsburgh's Carnegie Museum Library is in need of attention.

The reprinted sets the 42 plates which illustrate 1412 coins have been produced in halftones. They are acceptable substitutes given the alternative of another \$1000 or \$2000 (or more) for the superb original plates which were

photographic prints made from glass slides.

Some other sets of reprint plates have been made by photographing the original plates, but they are glossy, not

matte-like as the originals.

There are few numismatic auction catalogues which can be considered to be centerpieces of outstanding libraries of numismatic literature. Few, if any, have the stature which the Jenks sale offers: a combination of historical and numismatic importance, superior presentation, rarity, sustained demand, and a classic reputation which can only be built While this copy is not as nice as the copy in the previous lot, the presence of a complete set of reprint plates is quite an added feature. A competent bookbinder can fix the problems with the binding, and can improve the appearance of the covers.

#### A Consignment from SCOTT CORDRY

SCOTT CORDRY has achieved prominence in several areas of numismatics, most notably in Latin American coinage, during his partnership with Freeman Craig, Jr. in the 1970's, and since in Islamic coinage. His reference collection of numismatic literature was auctioned by good friend Remy Bourne in May 18, 1996, in his third auction. It seems appropriate to offer this grouping in the same sale as is Freeman Craig, Jr.'s material.

The highlight of this consignment is the selection of important auction catalogues with which U.S. collectors are generally unfamiliar. These catalogues feature either U.S. coinage, Latin American coinage, European coinage and medals, shipwreck or treasure coins, and ancient coinage. They tend to be extremely scarce and/or generally unknown stateside.

510. Alvarez Burgos, Fernando. LA MONEDA HISPANICA desde sus Origenes hasta el Siglo V. 1987. 8vo,

brown leatherette, gilt. 325 pp. 111s. Vals. As New. (40.00)

This is Volume I in the 7 volume series, "Catalogo General de Las Monedas Espanol." This most important volume is a descriptive cataloguing of 2158 ancient coins of the Spanish mints from the beginning through the fifth century. it is written entirely in Spanish, with line drawn illustrations. However, the straightforward cataloguing makes this quite useful to the non-Spanish reader.

511. Bachtell, Lee M. WORLD DOLLARS 1477 TO 1877, PICTORIAL GUIDE. 1977. Large 4to, maroon cloth. 396 pp. Valuation sheet. VF. (35.00)

An addition to the first and second edition of his major work of the same title. Bachtell attempted to provide in those massive works a one volume "Davenport" taler reference. This volume adds 4000 coins and 3000 illustrations to those listed in his earlier work.

512. Banco Central Du Brasil. ICONOGRAPIA DO MEIO CIRCULANTE DO BRASIL. GERENCIA DO MEIO CIRCULANTE. 1972. Folio, red and gold illustrated boards. 317, (2) pp. Profusely illustrated often in color.

The covers are disbound; the spine is missing. The glued binding is sound. The contents are VF. (35.00)

C-S 12795. This lavish production by Brazil's Central Bank illustrates all of the banknotes issued by Brazil's official banks and other issuing authorities. 389 banknotes are illustrated on both sides, in actual size. Also illustrated are 220 Brazilian coins from 1667 to 1972 in copper, silver, gold, and in gold bars. There is much historical, financial, and numismatic text, albeit in Portuguese.

With the covers intact and in sound condition, this scarce work is easily worth \$100.00 or more.

Charles Wyllys (William T.R. Marvin and Lyman Haynes Low, eds.). AMERICAN COLONIAL ENSTORY ILLUSTRATED BY CONTEMPORARY MEDALS. 1894 original. 8vo, green cloth, original white paper spine title label. 332 pp. Frontis of Vernon. Ills. The joints are starting. VG. (40.00)

C-S 15025°. The classic work detailing 623 medals, proclamation pieces, and Admiral Vernon medals beginning from

1556. Original editions with the frontis are scarce.

514. Criswell, Jr., Grover and Clarence L Criswell. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY: A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity, and Prices. 1957, 1st edition. 8vo, brown leatherette. 277 pp. 111s. The covers are dusty, else VF. (25.00)

C-S 13447, "A handy guidebook with prices for the collector."

515. Ferrari, Jorge N. SANTIAGO CACCIA, Grabador de Rosario. 1960. Buenos Aires. Small 4to, tan CaC, printed in red and black. 156 pp. Ills. Blindstamp of Freeman Craig on the front fly. The covers are slightly

soiled, also discolored, more heavily at the periphery, else Fine with the contents VF. (30.00)

Ferrari, BIBLIOGRAFIA ARGENTINA NUMISMATICA Y MEDALLISTA "1.494. (Note" the asterisk before the citation in Ferrari means the same as the asterisk after the citation in Clain-Stefanelli, "a fundamental work".) A meticulous descriptive cataloguing of 143 (of 163 listed) medals engraved by Caccia (1863-1914), nearly all from Ferrari's (one of the giants in Argentinian numismatics) own collection. The text is entirely in Spanish.

516. Schulman, Hans. Seven (of 11) Fixed Price Lists from nos. 27 through 37. Undated (from January 1947 through 1948). Each is 8 1/2 by 14 inches, mimeographed on one side. Averaging 16 pp. Each issue is stapled at the upper left, some pages have come loose. Horizontal bisecting fold, as mailed. Fine (45.00)

Included are numbered lists 27, 28, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37. The lists feature mostly world coins in all metals, but also

included are numismatic books, ancients, odd-and-curious.

Individually, these lists are extremely scarce; as a group they are rare. For those attempting to complete a set of Schulman catalogues, this is an important opportunity.

517. Seaby, H.A. ROMAN SILVER COINS. Volumes I-II. 1952, 1954. 8vo, matching black cloth. 137, 183, 111s. Vals. VF. (30.00)

C-S 3629. Volume I covers the Republic to Augustus: Vol. II covers Tiberius to Domitian. Each of these is the first edition. Most elusive in choice condition.

518. Seaby, H.A. ROMAN SILVER COINS. Volumes I-IV. 1967-71. 8vo, matching black cloth. 166, 216, 160, 136 pp. 111s. Vals. VF. (65.00)

C-S 3629. Volume I covers the Republic to Augustus: Vol. II covers Tiberius to Commodus: Vol. III covers Pertinax-Balbinus and Pupienus; Vol. IV covers Gordian III to Postumus. "The purpose is to give collectors and dealers a quick and ready help in identifying their coins". This is an excellent reference and price guide for the series.

This complete four-volume set is scarce complete, especially so nice. Still in-demand.

519. Society of Paper Money Collectors. Volumes 5 through 10 of PAPER MONEY, Whole nos. 17 through 39. 1966 through. 4to, later red cloth, gilt; all original covers and contents bound inside. The later cloth covers are VF, the original issues are at least VF. (100.00)

These volumes are nicely bound. The scarce issues bound inside are extremely nice.

520. Society of Paper Money Collectors. 18 of 19 issues of PAPER MONEY, Whole nos. 49 (Volume 13, no. 1) through 68 (Volume 16, no. 2). January 1974 through March-April 1977. 4to, original CaC. The covers are at least Fine. The contents are VF. (40.00)

The numbering of the issues is affected by the July - October being a combined issue, numbered 64/65.

521. Vogt, George W. and Colin Bruce. THE STANDARD CATALOGUE OF MEXICAN COINS, PAPER MONEY, AND MEDALS. 1978. 4to, pictorial flexible CaC. 256 pp. 111s. Vals. Better than Fine. (20.00)

C-S 10820. A Krause "telephone book" treatment of Mexican coinage, etc., from Day 1. Extremely useful.

#### THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

# An Important Reference Catalogue about the Coinage of Frederick the Great

522. Frankfurter Munzhandlung GmbH. (Anders Ringberg, Auctioneer). [Auction 131] Munzen Friedrichs Des Grossen 1740-1786 [Coinage of Frederick the Great]. November 17-18, 1988. Square 4to, blue and white laminated and illustrated covers. 138 pp. 1013 lots. Color frontis portrait. 3 color pls. Text ills. Some "blue" rub on the back board, else VF. (25.00)

The catalogue begins with a color illustration of Frederick, followed by a chronological listing of important

historical events in his life. The auction catalogue is a reference collection exclusively of this coinage.

While the cataloguing is in German, the catalogue is so profusely illustrated, and logically organized & catalogued, that non-German readers will have no problem with this handsome, valuable reference source.

This important catalogue is decidedly scarce stateside.

#### An Important Reference Catalogue about Pharmacy and Medicine in Numismatics

523. Frankfurter Munzhandlung GmbH. (Anders Ringberg, Auctioneer). [Auction 135] Gold- und Silbermunzen, Pharmacie & Medicina in Nummis [Gold and Silver Coinage of Pharmacy and Medicine in Numismatics]. November 14-16, 1990. Square 4to, blue and white laminated and illustrated covers. 364 pp. 2831 lots. Profusely illustrated. VF to As New. (45.00)

This is advanced collection consists of about 1800 lots of ancient, medieval, and world coinage, medals, and tokens about Pharmacy and Medicine in Numismatics, a most popular collecting theme. The numismatic items offered also cover

matters such as botany, zoololgy, and people involved in all matters biological and medical.

As with the previous lot, while the cataloguing is in German, the catalogue is so profusely illustrated, and logically organized & catalogued, that non-German readers will have no problem with this handsome, valuable reference source.

As the previous lot, this important catalogue is decidedly scarce stateside.

### An Important Reference Catalogue about the State Coinage of Pfalz

524. Frankfurter Munzhandlung GmbH. (Anders Ringberg, Auctioneer). [Auction 140] Gold- und Silbermunzen Stadte Pfalz. May 17-19, 1993. Square 4to, blue and white illustrated CaC. 314 pp. 1882 lots. 3 color pls. Profusely illustrated. As New. (25.00)

An extraordinary collection of the coinage of the German state of Pfalz dating from bracteates of the 13th century through the early 19th century. The coins and medals are meticulously catalogued. Such a recent catalogue of such a

specialized offering is of the greatest importance for the collector.

As with the previous two lots, while the cataloguing is in German, the catalogue is so profusely illustrated, and logically organized & catalogued, that non-German readers will have no problem with this handsome, valuable reference source.

As the previous two lots, this important catalogue is decidedly scarce stateside.

525. New Netherlands. 65th Catalogue. December 3-4, 1975. 4to, white printed CaC. 29 pp. 923 lots. VF. (20.00)

Adams, B+ with an "A" for colonial paper money.

526. Spink Noble Numismatics Pty Ltd. (Sydney). Sale No. 43. The SHEFFIELD Collection of English Hammered Gold Coins. November 18, 1993. 4to, glossy pictorial CaC. 213 pp. 3649 lots. 10 color pls. Profusely text illustrations. VF. (30.00)

762 & 300 lots of important Australian coins and medals. The Osborne collection of Australasian tokens, nearly 300

lots. Five (5!) NSW 1813 "Holey" dollars, well-described, some attributed.

The Sheffield collection of English hammered gold coins was the largest collection ever formed in Australia. It was nearly complete for types and mints for all gold coins from half noble size upwards from Edward III to Charles II, nearly 150 lots, all illustrated, attributed, and thoroughly catalogued.

## A Generally Unknown Auction of Important U.S. Coinage

527. Noble Numismatics Pty Ltd. (Melbourne). Sale No. 45 Part B. The RICHARD A. WILLIAMS Collection of Coins of the United States of America .... July 14-15, 1994. 4to, glossy green and pictorial CaC. 132 pp. Numbered lots 1725 to 3958. PRL. Profuse text illustrations. Some trivial bending of the corners of the covers. Still VF. (35.00)

The Williams collection was the largest collection of U.S. coins ever in Australia, "its dispersal in [Australia] is

a history making event". Willams was born in California in 1934, moving to New South Wales in 1962.

The U.S. section contains nearly 1200 lots. 35 lots of good half cents with a 1793 Breen 2, 1794 B.3b, 1795, B.6c, and 1797, Bla. 79 lots of large cents: GVF with defects 1793 Chain, EF 1794 S.21 (\$2600, Australian), EF 1794 S.65 (Also A\$2600), 1795 S.78 (A\$1500), 1798 S.160 (A\$1650). 26 lots of bust dimes from 1795 onward with 2 1795 V.5a's. 13 good bust dimes with nearly VF 1798/7 16 star, and GVF 1805 4 berries. 18 lots of bust quarters.

58 lots of capped bust half dollars, many are choice: A BU 1823 "virtually mark-free and superb", the obverse is the enlarged color illustration on the front cover (A\*6100). 16 lots of attributed bust dollars, most are VF or better, all of

those are illustrated.

Shipwreck coins from the Vergulde Draeck (Gilt Dragon) sunk April 28, 1656 off the coast of Western Australia: 200 lots of attributed, mostly cob coinage. Also 250 lots of Canadian and Maritimes coinage.

Australian numismatic catalogues are truly elusive in the U.S. This is a large format, profusely-illustrated,

well-catalogued sale.

This important U.S. collection is generally unknown stateside, as was the sale. It is most important with the PRL.

## A Famous Collection of Hong Kong Coinage

528. Noble Numismatics Pty Ltd. (Melbourne). Sale No. 48. Highly Important Hong Kong and Australian Coins. July 11-13, 1995. 4to, glossy pictorial CaC. 414 pp. 5370 lots. PRL. 8 color pls. Profuse text illustrations. An inch of chipping at the head and foot of the backstrip, else VF to As New. (30.00)

The "Inveruglas" collection of Hong Kong coinage: more than 50 attributed, provenanced British Trade Dollars. 325 lots of attributed Hong Kong coinage: many proofs, mostly choice, many provenanced. Also the "Inveruglas" collection of

crowns of Great Britain, "the finest collection ... ever formed in Australia", 135 lots.

Three NSW 1813 "Holey" dollars, attributed and well-described. The COLIN PITCHFORK collection of 450 lots of coinage of India, with the second largest number of gold mohurs ever offered; the collection here is well-catalogued, attributed, and profusely illustrated.

125 lots of shipwreck coins from THE BATAVIA, THE "DODDINGTON", and THE VERGULDE DRAECK. Nearly 700 lots of excellent ancient coinage, mostly ancient Greek and Roman, extremely well-catalogued. An especially important sale, most important with the PRL.

529. NUMISMART - Roland Michel (Geneva) Monnaies du Portugal et de ses Colonies. June 5, 1995. 4to, glossy green and illustrated CaC. [64] pp. 708 lots. One color plate. Profuse text illustrations. VF. (25.00)

The reference catalogue consists entirely of the coinage of Portugal and her colonies chronologically by ruler from D. Afonso I (1128-1185) to 1932. The coins are meticulously catalogued, most are illustrated. The French language should be no barrier here.

NOTE: Lot 258, a 1695 Brazil essai of 640 reis is surrounded by yellow highlighter.

530. Sotheby & Co. (London). Catalogue of the Treasure Recovered off the Shetland Isles. November 8, 1973.

8vo, green printed CaC. 30 pp. 190 lots. PRL. 10 pls. VF. (25.00)

The sale consists if gold & silver coins and artifacts from the "Wendela" (Danish Asiatic Company), lost in 1737; the Lastdrager" (Dutch East India Company), lost in 1653; the "Curacao" (Admiralty of Amsterdam), lost in 1729; the "Eystafii (Imperial Russian Navy), lost in 1780. For each wreck, at least a full page of historical text is provided.

531. Sotheby & Co. (Zurich). The FREDERICK J. WOODBRIDGE (NY) Collection of Greek and Roman Coins (in 2 separate catalogues). May 7, 1975. Each is matching 8vo, green CaC. np. 345 total lots. PRL for each part. 24 plates, each lot illustrated on both sides. The covers are rubbed, thus Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)

C-S 1793. Excellent Greek gold and silver with provenances, dekadrachms by Kimon and Euainetos, excellent Syracusan. Outstanding Roman sestertii, the only Divus Titus ever auctioned to that time, with its complete provenance, excellent

Roman silver and gold.

532. Sotheby & Co. (London). Catalogue of a Collection of English, Dutch, French and Italian Medals. June 5, 1975. 8vo, green printed CaC. 73 pp. 234 lots. PRL. Text ills. VF. (25.00)

The medals dating from the Renaissance to the mid-19th century are well-catalogued; some with important annotations; many are illustrated. Again, substantial offerings of historical and personal medals are quite scarce. This catalogue is especially useful with the PRL.

# Important U.S. Gold

533. Sotheby & Co. (London). ... A Small Collection of Coins of the U.S.A. January 28, 1976. 8vo, green printed CaC. [36] pp. 372 lots. PRL. 10 pls. VF. (25.00)

The 37 lots of U.S. coinage consists of important early U.S. \$5.00's: 1795, 1800, two 1802/1's, three 1803/2's, 1810,

three 1811 s, 1818. Also 4 early \$10.00 s: 1799, 1800 and two 1801 s. Also an AEF 1821 \$2.50.

Other U.S. includes: an 1805 Eccleston medal of Washington, a 1723 Rosa Americana 2 pence, Fine 1800 half dime, AEF 1811/09 dime, VF 1795 bust dollar with 2 leaves below the wing (4000 pounds).

534. Sotheby & Co. (London). Catalogue of Highly Important English Medals Mainly from the Seventeenth Century ... The Property of the Estate of the Late MRS. GRETA S. HECKETT, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. May 25, 1977. 8vo, green printed CaC., lettered in black. [50] pp. 248 lots. Frontis. PRL. 14 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 9778. This famous collection of the "Royalist" period includes an unique 1660 Embarkation at Schevenegen" with the latin inscription, 2 rare Royalist medals by Rawlins, James I family medals by Simon de Passe.

Most of the medals are in silver, but gold highlights include: the de Passe portrait of Elizabeth I (which brought L22,000); and 1653 and 1665 Naval Reward medals. The medals are thoroughly catalogued; many are provenanced. Important sales of medals are always sought for reference.

535. Sotheby Parke Bernet A.G. (Zurich). Catalogue of Ancient Coins, the Property of the Estate of the Late MRS. GRETA S. HECKETT, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania ... Renaissance Medals and Continental Coins. June 10, 1977. 8vo, green printed CaC., lettered in white. [48] pp. 436 lots. Color frontis. 15 fine pls. Small area bent throughout at the bottom of the backstrip. The covers show slight rub, thus Fine, the contents are VF. (20.00)

C-S 14363. Excellent ancient Greek and Roman coins, thoroughly catalogued, many provenanced. Roman highlights include a Claudius II, Gothicus gold medallion of 8 aureii (A.D. 268-270); an important Roman gold bar of the late 4th century.

Important Greek includes 2 Naxos tetradrachms, a (Bactria) Diodotus I, gold stater.

536. Sotheby & Co. (London). Military and Naval Campaign Medals from the Collection of the Late CHARLES LOVELL, M.B.E., First and Second [Final] Part. November 22-23, 1977; November 15-16, 1978. Matching 8vo, green printed CaC. [64] & [160] pp. 442 & 915 lots. Each with the same frontis portrait. One plate in Part 1. VF. (35.00)

A prominent sale of British and Commonwealth campaign medals, with a special offering of South African medals.

Important, especially with the PRL.

### The Little-Known, Final Part of the GIBBS Collection of Odd-and-Curious

537. Sotheby & Co. (London). Catalogue of Curious and Primitive Currencies and Barter Objects from the HOWARD D. GIBBS Estate. May 14, 1979. 8vo, green printed CaC. 56 pp. 170 lots. PRL. Text ills. VF. (35.00)

While most of the curious and primitive currencies and barter objects were sold in 1970 and 1971 in Schulman's Gibbs collection auctions (offered earlier in this sale) the family retained a number of items of special interest. Those are offered here. Most of the items are illustrated. This last part of the Gibbs collection is not widely known. Especially useful with the PRL.

538. Sotheby's (London). The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. [Part 9] COLONIAL and INDIAN Coins. From the Collection of VIRGIL M. BRAND Sold by the Order of the Executors of the Estate of JANE BRAND ALLEN. June 14, 1985. 8vo, heavy brown card covers lettered in gilt. np. 366 lots. PRL. Frontis. 1 color plate. 11 monochrome plates. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (15.00)

Excellent Indian gold coins, and British and Dutch Indian colonials.

After Brand's death in 1926, his collection was split between brothers Armin and Horace Brand. Jane Brand Allen received these coins from her father Armin. The executors of Mrs. Allen's estate selected Sotheby's to auction these coins which comprised 10 sales held between July 1982 and October 1985. Each of the catalogues contains a two-page biographical sketch of Virgil Brand written by Armin Brand Allen and David Enders Tripp. Also,

539. Sotheby's. (Zurich) Important Greek and Roman Coins. Sold on the Instructions of the Agent: NUMISMATIC FINE ARTS, INTERNATIONAL. October 26, 1993. 4to, glossy black and pictorial CaC. np (164 pp.) 156 lots. Each lot is illustrated. Most coins are also illustrated in color. VF to As New. (45.00)

This catalogue, printed entirely in English, is one of the most elegant numismatic presentations of important and superb condition ancient coinage in recent years. Its production values surpasses the magnificent Nelson Bunker Hunt catalogues of ancient coinage. This catalogue presents an average of one coin per page. In some cases, more than one page is necessary.

Virtually each lot is superb, meticulously catalogued, well-provenanced, and accompanied by extensive historical and numismatic text, much by Cathy Lorber. The photography of the coins, many with superb color enlargements, rank with the

best efforts of Tom Mullaney and Cathy Winter.

for the numismatist who wants to learn about ancient coinage but is intimidated by the vastness of the subject, this is an excellent example of an auction catalogue that is also a quality reference work.

540. Sotheby's. (London) Coins and Medals including Important Renaissance Medals and the 1976 European. Olympic, and World Championship Gold medals for Figure-Skating Awarded to JOHN CURRY. July 5, 1994. 4to, glossy black and pictorial CaC. 56 pp. 471 lots. 30 pls. VF to As New. (35.00)

The sale consists of 15th and 16th century medals of Italy, France, German, and the Netherlands of a quality seldom seen in the marketplace. The 193 Renaissance era medals are meticulously catalogued, attributed, with virtually all being

illustrated on both sides. This is a most important reference collection.

John Curry's medals consist of only 7 lots, but are expansively annotated.

## An Important Auction of 16th to 18th Century Historical Medals

541. Sotheby's. (London) Coins, Medals, and Banknotes. October 9-10, 1995. 4to, glossy brown and pictorial

CaC. 107 pp. 1607 lots. 67 pls. VF to As New. (35.00)

The Jan Veth collection (with some from other sources) of Dutch historical medals from the 16th to the 18th centuries, 150 lots with another 50 lots other historical and portrait medals. Virtually all are illustrated on both sides, actual size on 26 plates. The medals and all of the other lots are well-catalogued and attributed, This is another example of an important sale of medals which is little known stateside.

The ERIC VON POST collection of Ancient Greek coins, 220 lots. Nearly 200 lots of medieval and dark age coinage.

Nearly 200 lots of silver and base metal coinage of Portugal and her colonies.

## An Important English-Language, Swiss Bank Auction of Peruvian Coinage

542. Swiss Bank Corporation (Zurich). Auction 20. Coins of Peru. September 14-15, 1988. 4to, turquoise and white printed and illustrated laminated boards. 220 pp. 1356 lots. PRL. Color map indicating the colonial mints of Peru. 3 color pls. Profusely illustrated. VF to As New. (45.00)

This classic reference catalogue is written in English. Freeman Craig, Jr. was a major contributor to the cataloguing

of this sale.

It offers "the largest collection of Peruvian coins ever to be held in private hands. The bulk of this collection is from the period of 'cob' coinage." The collection comprises all of the colonial mints, even Potosi. The silver coinage is featured although important gold coinage is offered. Also included are the counterstamped issues.

This important catalogue is rare stateside. The importance of the collection, the presence of the rarely seen PRL, the quality of the cataloguing, the catalogue's superb presentation, and (of special importance) its being written in English -- all account for its desirability and importance.

543. Swiss Bank Corporation (Basel). Auction 27. The EMILIO ORTIZ Collection of Spanish Colonial and Spanish Coins. January 24, 1991. 4to, turquoise and white printed and illustrated laminated boards. 118 pp. 486 lots. 3 color pls. Color map. Profusely illustrated. A bit of bruising on the upper left of the front cover, else VF to As New. (35.00)

An Important Swiss Bank Auction in English of Spanish Colonial Coinage

Catalogued in English (with Spanish translation included) by Freeman Craig, Junior, this superb reference catalogue has important and/or valuable annotations [i.e., numismatic text) for most lots. The collection begins with the coinage of Charles I and Joanna (1516-1556). Highlights include a number of heart-shaped cobs. It appears that each coin is

illustrated on both sides.

Included are uniface design patterns for 1760, 1767, 1770, 1789, and 1811. Also present is coinage from the Spanish peninsular mints.

As with the previous catalogue, this important catalogue is rare stateside. The importance of the collection, the quality of the Freeman Craig, Jr. cataloguing, the catalogue's superb presentation, and (of special importance) its being written in English -- all account for its desirability and importance.

# A Consignment from GINO SANFILIPPO

GINO SANFILIPPO is a full-time coin dealer in Brecksville, Ohio, a large southern Cleveland suburb. Among his collecting specialties are tokens with a one half cent denomination. This consignment features many important paper money references, especially the Society of Paper Money Collectors obsolete notes and scrip volumes.

544. Affleck, Charles J. THE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY OF VIRGINIA. Volume II. 1969. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 265 pp. Ills, some in color. Nearly VF. (40.00)

C-S 13434. Volume II details obsolete bank notes. The two impressive Affleck volumes have long been most eagerly pursued by currency collectors, and are among the most in-demand state volumes by paper money collectors.

545. Bowen, Harold L. STATE BANK NOTES OF MICHIGAN. 1956. 8vo, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 196 pp. llls. The covers are dusty, else Nearly VF. (50.00)

C-S 13408. This scarce, comprehensive standard reference covers from 1837 to the Civil War. Davis notes that the illustrations in this work and in the following title are superior to those in the volumes issued by the SPMC.

546. Coulter, Mayre Burns. VERMONT OBSOLETE CURRENCY AND SCRIP. 1972. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 151 pp. 111s. VF to As New. (25.00)

C-S 13431. This SPMC production is the standard reference with a rarity guide. Nothing relating to Vermont colonial

coinage is present here.

547. Criswell, Grover. NORTH AMERICAN CURRENCY. 1965, 1st ed. Thick 8vo, green pictorial cloth. 910 pp.

Ills. Vals. The spine cloth is discolored blue. Else VF. (45.00)

C-S 13359. Contents of the profusely illustrated, comprehensive, huge reference include "Colonial and Continental Currency: United States Currency: Canadian Paper Money: Mexican Paper Money: Confederate Paper Money and Bonds: Notes and Bonds of the Individual States, Cities, Towns, Railroad Companies and Merchants". A must for every numismatic library.

- Grover and Clarence L. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY: A 548. Criswell, Jr., Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity, and Prices. 1957, 1st edition. 8vo, brown cloth. 277 pp. 11ls. A thick clear plastic cover over the cloth covers prevents judging its actual condition. We believe it to be VF. (20.00) C-S 13447", "A handy guidebook with prices for the collector."
- 549. Dickeson, Montroville Wilson. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATICAL MANUAL OF THE CURRENCY OR MONEY OF THE ABORIGINES, AND COLONIAL, STATE, AND UNITED STATES COINS. With Historical and Descriptive Notices of Each Coin or Series. Mid-1960's Federal Brands photocopy of the 1865, 3rd ed. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 271 pp. Frontis of author. Libertas Americana plate. 19 numbered plates. VF. (45.00)

C-S 12280. "Eugene Lipman" in gilt on the lower right of the front cover. Lipman worked for Federal Brands at the time, and now has a coin shop in downtown Pittsburgh. In the mid-1960's Federal Brands (Mike Kolman) produced bound photocopied copies of elusive resources including Hetrich-Guttag and Bushnell on tokens. Until we saw this copy we were

unaware of a Federal Brands Dickeson reprint.

This reference was actually used during the nineteenth century. This third and last edition is the best edition of this classic work.

NOTE: Due to the state of the art, the quality of the photocopying is only fair by today's standards. It still is a fully usable, inexpensive example of an expensive classic.

550. Freeman, Harley L. FLORIDA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1967. 4to, magenta cloth. 103 pp. 11ls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13390. This standard reference is part of the series produced by the Society of Paper Money Collectors.

- 551. Leggatt, L. Candler. MISSISSIPPI OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1967. 4to, magenta cloth. 137 pp. 111s. The spine is faded, else VF. (25.00) This standard reference is part of the series produced by the Society of Paper Money Collectors.
- 552. Medlar, Robert. TEXAS OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1968. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 205 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (40.00)

C-S 13430. Not surprisingly, one of the most continually sought SPMC paper money guides.

553. Rawlings, Gertrude. ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL, AND MODERN COINS AND HOW TO KNOW THEM. 1966 Ammon Press reprint. 8vo, maroon cloth. 360 pp. 35 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 127a. The earliest printing of this classic reference was originally printed nearly 100 years ago. For the numismatist who needs brief but authoritative reference material on ancient and medieval coinage.

- 554. Rockholt. R.H. (Rocky). MINNESOTA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1984. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 76 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)
- C-S 13413. A Society of Paper Money Collectors (SPMC) production.
- 555. Wait, George W. MAINE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY AND SCRIP. 1977. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 260 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)

C-S 13406. Another in the series produced by the SPMC.

556. Willem, John M. THE UNITED STATES TRADE DOLLAR: America's only Unwanted, Unhonored Coin. 1965, 2nd ed. 8vo, maroon cloth. 191 pp. 111s. VF. (15.00)

C-S 12356. This scholarly, readable, definitive reference also includes valuable material on trade dollars of the world. This also deals with the 1884 and 1885 trade dollars, and trade dollar patterns.

(5)7. Wolka, Wendell, Jack M. Vorhies, and Donald A. Schramm. INDIANA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1978. Ato, maroon cloth. 306 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. The covers are dusty else VF with the contents As New. (30.00)

C-S 13400. Includes all obsolete notes and scrip issued during the 19th century and "Sutler notes issued for use by

Indiana military units during the Civil War.

558. Yriarte Oliva, Jose de and Leopoldo Lopez-Chaves Sanchez. CATALOGO DE LOS REALES DE A OCHO ESPANOLES. 1965. Madrid. 4to, tan linen. 259 pp. 111s. Vals. The covers are lightly soiled, 3 small spots on

the reverse. (25.00)

C-3 11412\*. Inscribed in ink in Spanish to P. Varne (West Australia), signed by Yriarte Oliva.

An enlarged revision of the 1955 edition, this standard reference catalogues 1600 8 reales, illustrates 900, and varieties "affecting legend, type, and assayer". Organized by mint, most useful. This is a handy one-volume reference.

# A Brief Consignment from ED HOHERTZ

559. Clain-Stefanelli, Vladimir. HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL NUMISMATIC COLLECTIONS. 1968. Contributions from The [Smithsonian] Museum of History and Technology. 4to, CaC. 108 pp. Frontis. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents are better. (25.00)

Another copy is offered earlier.

(560) Doty, Richard G. MONEY OF THE WORLD. 1978. 4to, white cloth, lettered in green, pictorial dj. 240 pp. Profusely illustrated, many in color. VF. (25.00)

C-S 63". Ostensibly a "coffee-table book", Doty's work is a survey of money from its earliest days forward: ancient Greek and Roman coinage, the Eastern empires, Oriental coinage, medievals and Renaissance coinage, modern Europe, and

"Modern Money and the Modern State"

For those who find Carson's COINS OF THE WORLD too demanding, this is a fine survey in a handsome work written by a leading U.S. numismatic writer, researcher, and museum curator. Underappreciated.

561. Head, Barclay. A GUIDE TO THE PRINCIPAL GOLD AND SILVER COINS OF THE ANCIENTS FROM CIRC. B.C. 700 TO A.D. I. [SYNOPSIS] OF THE CONTENTS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM. DEPARTMENT OF COINS AND MEDALS1 1895, 4th ed. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 128 pp. 70 fine pls. The entire right side of the spine is split from head to foot. The front fly is wrinkled. Bookplate of Charles Ricard. The defects aside, Fine. (50.00)

C-S 1890. This is a descriptive cataloguing of the coins displayed in the appropriately labelled cases in the British

Museum. The plates are excellent. This larger sized fourth edition is quite scarce.

562. Hill, G.F. HISTORICAL GREEK COINS. 1966 unchanged Argonaut reprint of the 1906 original. 12mo, cloth,

gilt. 181 pp. 13 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 1833. Following his 1899 work, Hill wrote this now-classic work exclusively to Greek coins as they "through their fabric, types, inscriptions or standard, actually add their quantum to our knowledge of the period to which they began." Although Head's Historia Numorum (the classic second edition of which would not be published until 1911) remains the best reference, this is more approachable.

#### The Deluxe Library Edition

563. Krause, Chester L. and Clifford Mishler. (Colin Bruce, ed.). STANDARD CATALOG OF WORLD COINS. 1985, deluxe 12th edition. 4to, matching maroon cloth, gilt. Pictorial brown laminated card slipcase. 2500 pages in two volumes. Ills. Vals. As New. (75.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. Despite being our 10 years old, this edition still highly valued as the experienced numismatist knows that these hardbound copies will hold up under heavy use, unlike the regularly issued softbound copies.

Consider this a hardbound two-volume "Telephone Book".

This work covers many areas such as India and China much more extensively than the more recent regular editions. This deluxe library edition is most valuable for the collector who wishes the information in a usable, durable format.

# An Important Consignment from PAUL MELNICK

564. Homans, J. Smith. THE BANKERS' MAGAZINE AND STATE FINANCIAL REGISTER. J. Smith Homans, ed. 4 Volumes. Each is thick 8vo, with later cloth. Ex-Library of Congress. Essentially Fine. (175.00)

C-S 385. This periodical was published from 1846 to 1943. Originally subtitled Devoted to the Dissemination of Bank Statistics, State Statistics, Sound Principles of Banking and Currency, English and American law Decisions in Reference to the Business of Banks and Bankers, Principles and Policy of Life Insurance [Hello, Denis], Savings Banks, etc."

The editor was J. Smith Homans, Corresponding Secretary of the Chamber of Commerce for the State of New York. Each volume contains regular sections entitled "Miscellaneous" and "Bank Items" which contain important brief notes on matters of current news, culture, finances, and also items of numismatic interest.

VOLUME II. July 1847 to June 1848, later maroon buckram, marbelled edges, slight foxing on the first & last

few leaves. 768 pp. 2 folding maps. Minor foxing on first 10 pages, else Fine.
Highlights: "The Financial Crisis in Great Britain": "The Coins of England [from Elizabeth to Victoria]", extracted from Akerman's book, 24 pp.; extensive statistics on banks in New York, Massachusetts, Ohio, and Maine: banks of London: Bradshaw's Map of the Railways [England] (with modest tear).

"Currency and Banking" by Nicholas Biddle; extracts from "The Bank of England" by John Francis; "Gold Mines of Russia": biographical sketch of Nathan Rothschild; a listing of all the banks in 27 states. presidents, and capital; "History of Currency" in England from 1066, 16 pp.; "The London Mint"; 'Chinese Currency and Banking": many legal decisions about bank issues; a faded engraving of the London mint. Also 2 1/2 pages on "Delusions of Tulipmania", and 2 pages on "The South Sea Bubble".

VOLUME V, July 1850 to June 1851, 1028 + 12 pp. Blue buckram. Fine.

Highlights: "Recent Coins of the World", extracted from the 1850 Eckfeldt and DuBois; "The New York
Branch Mint", 5 pp.; "The Gold Mines of California"; "Sketches of Early Currency" of Georgia and Kentucky.

"Laws of the United States, I: of the Mint. II: of Foreign Coins Current in the United States"; "Money -Its History, Philosophy, Uses, and Abuses" by Rev. Samuel Martin; "Francis Baily, the Banker"; "Chronicles of the Stock Exchange" by John Francis; "The History of Banking", England; "History of a Bank of England Note"; "An Essay on Money" by J.R. McCulloch, 66 pp. in 2 parts; "The First Bank Note Forgery" in 2 parts by Charles Dickens.

"John Law, the Financier", 10 pp.; "A Practical Treatise on Banking" by James W. Gilbert: "The Gold and

Quicksilver Mines".

ALSO bound in at the end is a 12 page "Extra" listing of the "Banks of the United States".

(VOLUME VIII), VOLUME III, New Series, Nos. 1-6. July 1853 to December 1853, 524 pp. 8vo. later marcon

buckram. Some pages discolored, still Fine.

Highlights: "Coins, Coinage, and Bullion", reports from the Mint; "Origins and Functions of Notaries Public"; extracts from "Banking in the United States", by Henry Baker; "The New Supplies of Gold", 47 pp. in 2 parts; "The Mississippi Union Bank Bonds"; "What Shakespeare Says about Gold and Silver", 5 pp.; "Banking in Massachusetts", a serial article.

VOLUME V, New Series, July 1855 to December 1855, 8vo, brown buckram, marbelled edges. 500+ pp. The first 12 leaves are brittle, else Fine.

Highlights: a serial article by "A Merchant of Boston" entitled "Remarks on Currency or Money, its nature and uses and the effects of the circulation of bank-notes for currency." Also 2 pages on "The New

Jersey Horse Head Coins" and a 7-page article on "Tulipmania".

Of the greatest historical importance is the inclusion of a 40 page section of STATISTICS OF THE UNITED STATES, essentially an early version of THE STATISTICAL ABSTRACT. Among the cited statistics: population of the 13 colonies, current ratio of females to males, ages of the population (787 white people over the age of 100), "Deaf, dumb, blind, insane, & idiotic white persons in the U.S." in 1830, 1840, and 1850, slave population (3.2 million total: 2.9 million with unmixed African blood, and 246 thousand "mulattoes"). The number & age of slaves (1425 over the age of 100). Also statistics on newspapers, libraries, literacy, churches, etc. This volume is of critical importance for anyone writing about researching the period.

These volumes contain a plethora of information important to numismatists, historians, researchers, writers, and collectors of information. Included within their pages are contemporary accounts of the 1849 gold rush and its aftermath, economic (and numismatic) news, politics, biographies, the beginnings of the South's strategy of "nullification", demographic information, and other primary accounts of the day free from modern day filtering and interpretation. This is only the second time that we have been able to offer any of these scarce volumes.

#### TERMS OF SALE

This is a mail bid auction sale. All lots will be sold to the highest bidder. Bids will be treated as limits and lots will be purchased below the maximums where competition permits. Really!. Bids must be made in whole dollar amounts. Telephone bids are accepted. Lots will be sold on the day indicated.

Seven (7) % state sales tax will be added to the cost of all lots delivered in Ohio.

Mail bid auction sales are not approval sales. No lot may be returned without written permission, and such permission must be requested within three (3) days after receipt of lots. By submitting your bids you agree to the Terms of Sale herewith set forth. Bidders unknown to us must supply acceptable credit references or a 25% deposit to assure entry of

their bids. Deposits from unsuccessful bidders are returned promptly.

All postage, insurance, and shipping charges will be added to invoices. A \$1.00 packing, materials, and processing charge will be assessed for each lot. There will be a minimum \$2.50 charge for packing, material, and processing. No bidder will be charged more than \$10.00 for packing and processing except for large lots where the charge will be increased, not to exceed our costs.

Terms of sale are strictly cash in United States funds. FOREIGN PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN U.S. DOLLARS AND ALL CHECKS MUST BE DRAWN ON UNITED STATES BANKS. Payment must be made immediately upon receipt of invoice or, at our option, upon receipt of material. Because we pay our consignors in no more than 45 days after the close of the sale, a late payment fee of 1.5% per month will be charged on all accounts remaining unpaid thirty (30) days after the closing date of the sale.

Lots to be mailed to addresses not in the United States or its Territories, will be sent only at the risk

of the purchaser. When possible, insurance will be obtained; it must be noted, however, that adequate

insurance is often not available by surface mail.

All books are as described. We acknowledge the possibility of errors and typographical mistakes. Any errors on our part will be cheerfully and promptly corrected. We cannot, however, be responsible for your

errors; please check your bid sheet carefully.

Title to all lots remains with The Money Tree until paid for in full. We reserve the discretionary right to withhold the delivery of lots until full payment has been received. We reserve the right to reject any bid from any bidder which we deem is not made in good faith. We reserve the right to reject any bid which, in our opinion, is unacceptable.

10. A Prices Realized List will be mailed to bidders and to those who purchased their catalogues.

A TEN (I0) PER CENT BUYER'S FEE WILL BE ADDED TO ALL LOTS.

NOTE: WHILE WE ARE HAPPY TO ACCEPT BIDS BY FAX, PLEASE CONTACT US BEFORE THIS SALE CLOSES TO CONFIRM THAT WE HAVE RECEIVED YOUR FAX.

# BOOK AND CATALOGUE CONDITIONS

#### BOOK SIZES

Very fine (VF): minimal signs of use Fine: a clean, desirable copy VG: some wear, no major defects Good: average and worn copy, complete Reading copy: poor, but complete and usable	Folio: 13 inches, 33 cm. Quarto (4to): 12 in., 30 cm. Octavo (8vo): 9 in., 23 cm. 12mo: 7-8 inches, 18-20 cm. 16mo: 6-7 inches, 15-18cm. 24mo: 5-6 inches, 13-15 cm.
	32mo: 4-5 inches, 10-13 cm.

#### REFERENCES CITED

Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE, VOLUMES I & II: [NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURY AUCTION CATALOGS. George Frederick Kolbe. 1982, 1990.

Attinelli, Emmanuel Joseph. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES

I828-1875. Quarterman Publications. 1976 reprint of 1876 original.

Bourne, Remy. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC PERIODICALS 1860-1960. RAMM Communications. 1990.

Bourne, Remy. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SALES AND INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE. RAMM Communications.

Bourne, Remy. FIXED PRICE LISTS & PREMIUM PAID FOR LISTS of United States Coin Dealers. Volumes I-V. RAMM Communications. 1988-1992.

Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza. NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Battenberg-Verlag, Munich. 1985. Collins, Jack. CATALOGUE II. "A CATALOGUE OF CATALOGUES". South Gate, CA/July 4, 1987. Davis, Charles. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Quarterman Publications. 1992. Gengerke, Martin. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS. 8th edition, New York. August 27, 1990. Grierson, Philip. BIBLIOGRAPHIE NUMISMATIQUE. 2nd ed. Brussels. 1979.

Kolbe, George. [Various Auction Catalogues as Indicated]. Crestline, CA. 1976-1993.

Kroh, Dennis J. ANCIENT COIN REFERENCE REVIEWS. Winter Park, FL. 1993.

Lipsius, J.G. and J.A. Leitzman. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NUMISMATIC BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1800 WITH THE

SUPPLEMENT TO 1866. Colchester. John Drury 1977 reprint of the 1801 and 1867 originals.

Manville, Harrington E. and Terence J. Robertson. BRITISH NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1710-1984.

Encyclopedia of British Numismatics Volume I. London. 1986.

Rosichan, Richard H. STAMPS AND COINS. Littleton, CO. 1974. Sigler, Phares O. NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Dearborn. 1951.

Smith, Pete. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHIES. Gold Leaf Publishing; the Publishing Branch of The Money Tree. 1992.





# THE MONEY TREE

1260 SMITH COURT ROCKY RIVER, OHIO 44116 (216) 333-3444 FAX 333-4463